

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

\* \* \*

NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (NDAC)  
IN JOINT SESSION WITH THE  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH DRUGS  
(ACRHD)

\* \* \*

MEETING

\* \* \*

TUESDAY,

DECEMBER 16, 2003

The joint Advisory Committees met at 8:00 a.m in the Grand Ballroom of the Gaithersburg Hilton, 620 Perry Parkway, Gaithersburg, Maryland, Dr. Louis Cantilena, Jr., NDAC Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

LOUIS R. CANTILENA, Jr., M.D., Ph.D., NDAC Chairman

LINDA C. GIUDICE, M..D., Ph.D., ACRHD Chair

MICHAEL C. ALFANO, D.M.D., Ph.D., Acting Industry  
Representative

PRESENT (Continued):

NEAL L. BENOWITZ, M.D., NDAC

ABBEY B. BERENSON, M.D., Consultant (Voting)

TERRENCE F. BLASCHKE, M.D., NDAC

LESLIE CLAPP, M.D., NDAC

SUSAN A CROCKETT, M.D, ACRHD

FRANK F. DAVIDOFF, M.D., NDAC

SCOTT S. EMERSON, M.D., Ph.D., ACRHD

MICHAEL F. GREENE, M.D., Consultant (Voting)

W. DAVID HAGER, M.D., ACRHD

GERI D. HEWITT, M.D., Consultant (Voting)

JULIE A. JOHNSON, Pharm.D., NDAC

Y.W. FRANCIS LAM, Pharm.D., NDAC

VIVIAN LEWIS, M.D., ACRHD

LARRY LIPSHULTZ, M.D., ACRHD

CHARLES J. LOCKWOOD, M.D., ACRHD

GEORGE A. MACONES, M.D., ACRHD

SONIA PATTEN, Ph.D., NDAC Consumer Representative

VALERIE MONTGOMERY RICE, M.D., ACRHD

WAYNE R. SNODGRASS, M.D., Ph.D., NDAC

JOSEPH STANFORD, M.D., ACRHD

MARY E. TINETTI, M.D., NDAC

PRESENT (Continued):

JAMES TRUSSELL, Ph.D., Consultant (Voting)

LORRAINE TULMAN, RN, M.S., ACRHD Consumer  
Representative

DONALD L. UDEN, Pharm.D., NDAC

HENRY W. WILLIAMS, Jr., M.D., NDAC

ALASTAIR WOOD, M.D., NDAC

KAREN M. TEMPLETON-SOMERS, Ph.D., NDAC Executive  
Secretary

SPONSOR REPRESENTATIVES AND CONSULTANTS:

CAROLE BEN-MAIMON, M.D.

VIVIAN DICKERSON, M.D.

DAVID GRIMES, M.D.

FDA REPRESENTATIVES:

STEVEN K. GALSON, M.D., M.P.H., Acting Director, CDER

SANDRA KWEDER, M.D., Deputy Director, OND

JONCA BULL, M.D., Director, ODE V

JULIE BEITZ, M.D., Deputy Director, ODE III

DONNA GRIEBEL, M.D., Deputy Director, DRUDP

CURTIS J. ROSEBRAUGH, M.D., M.P.H., Deputy Director,  
DOTCDP

ANDREA LEONARD SEGAL, Team Leader,

JIN CHEN, M.D., Ph.D., Medical Officer, DOTCDP

DANIEL DAVIS, M.D., M.P.H., Medical Officer, DRUDP

KAREN LECHTER, J.D., Ph.D., Social Science Analyst,  
DSRCS

C O N T E N T S

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Introductions . . . . .  | 6          |
| Conflict of Interest Statement . . . . .                       | 12         |
| Opening Remarks, Dr. Sandra Kweder . . . . .                   | 13         |
| Introduction to the Issues, Dr. Curtis<br>Rosebraugh . . . . . | 20         |
| Sponsor Presentation:  |            |
| Dr. Carole Ben-Maimon . . . . .                                | 26, 40, 64 |
| Dr. Vivian Dickerson . . . . .                                 | 33         |
| Dr. David Grimes . . . . .                                     | 59         |
| <br>FDA Presentation:  |            |
| Dr. Daniel Davis . . . . .                                     | 98         |
| Dr. Karen Lechter . . . . .                                    | 114        |
| Dr. Jin Chen . . . . .   | 124        |
| <br>Open Public Hearing:                                       |            |
| Dr. Melanie Gold . . . . .                                     | 155        |
| Dr. Vanessa Cullins . . . . .                                  | 157        |
| Dr. Gretchen Stuart . . . . .                                  | 160        |
| Delegate Bob Marshall . . . . .                                | 162        |
| Rachel Laser . . . . .   | 165        |
| Dr. Felicia Stewart . . . . .                                  | 167        |
| Wendy Wright . . . . .   | 169        |
| Linda Freeman . . . . .  | 171        |
| Carole Denner . . . . .  | 176        |
| Erin Mahoney . . . . .   | 179        |
| Teresa Harrison . . . . .                                      | 180        |
| Dr. Hanna Klaus . . . . .                                      | 182        |
| Kirsten Moore . . . . .  | 185        |
| Dr. Beth Jordan . . . . .                                      | 185        |
| Dr. Robert Carroll . . . . .                                   | 188        |
| Dr. Janet Engle . . . . .                                      | 189        |
| Hillary Flowers . . . . .                                      | 192        |
| Kelly Mangan . . . . .   | 194        |
| Dr. John Bruchalski . . . . .                                  | 195        |
| Dr. Chris Kahlenborn . . . . .                                 | 197        |
| Dr. Daniel Hussar . . . . .                                    | 199        |
| Heather Boonstra . . . . .                                     | 202        |

C O N T E N T S (Continued)

|   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Open Public Hearing (Continued):              |             |
| Dr. William Colliton . . . . .                | 204         |
| Karen Coleman . . . . .                       | 206         |
| Alexandra Leader . . . . .                    | 208         |
| Amy Allina . . . . .                          | 210         |
| Judie Brown . . . . .                         | 212         |
| Stephanie Seguin . . . . .                    | 214         |
| Jane Boggess . . . . .                        | 216         |
| Silvia Henriquez . . . . .                    | 218         |
| Vera Brown . . . . .                          | 220         |
| Carol Petraitis . . . . .                     | 222         |
| Erika Gubrium . . . . .                       | 224         |
| Jill Stanek . . . . .                         | 226         |
| Kim Gandy . . . . .                           | 228         |
| Deven McGraw . . . . .                        | 230         |
| Andre Ulmann . . . . .                        | 232         |
| Dr. Erin Gainer . . . . .                     | 233         |
| Candi Churchill . . . . .                     | 235         |
| Jennifer Taylor . . . . .                     | 238         |
| Rev. Robert Tiller . . . . .                  | 240         |
| Dr. Albert George Thomas . . . . .            | 242         |
| Clarifying Questions from Committee . . . . . | 246         |
| Question for the Committee . . . . .          | 301         |

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:05 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Good morning, everyone. We'd like to get started.

I'd like to welcome you to the December 16th, 2003, meeting of the Nonprescription Drugs Advisory Committee and jointly with the Reproductive Health Drugs Advisory Committee.

We're here today to discuss the proposition of switching Plan B from Rx to over-the-counter, and before we get started, Dr. Somers has a statement that she needs to read for all of us.

DR. TEMPLETON-SOMERS: Good morning, and welcome to this joint session of the Nonprescription Drugs Advisory Committee and the Advisory Committee for Reproductive Health Drugs.

All committee members have been provided with copies of background materials from both the sponsor and the FDA and with copies of the letters from the public that were received by the December 5th deadline. The background materials were posted on the FDA Web site yesterday morning.

1                   Copies of all of these materials are  
2 available for viewing only at the FDA desk outside  
3 this room.

4                   Today we have a very large table, a full  
5 house, and an exciting topic. So we'd like to start  
6 with a few rules of order.

7                   FDA relies on its advisory committees to  
8 provide the best possible scientific advice available  
9 to assist us in making complex decisions. We  
10 understand that issues raised during the meeting may  
11 well lead to conversations over breaks or during  
12 lunch.

13                   However, one of the benefits of an  
14 Advisory Committee meeting is that the discussions  
15 take place in an open and public forum. To that end,  
16 we request sincerely that members of the committee not  
17 engage in private, off-record conversations or  
18 interviews on today's topic during the breaks or  
19 during lunch.

20                   Whenever there is an important topic to be  
21 discussed, there are a variety of opinions. One of  
22 our goals today is for this meeting to be conducted in

1 a fair and open way where every participant is  
2 listened to carefully, treated with dignity, courtesy,  
3 and respect. Anybody whose behavior is disruptive to  
4 the meeting will be asked to leave.

5 We are confident that everyone here is  
6 sensitive to these issues and can appreciate that  
7 these comments are intended as a gentle reminder. We  
8 look forward to a productive and interesting meeting.

9 Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay, and as I said  
11 earlier, my name is Dr. Lou Cantilena, head of  
12 clinical pharmacology at the Uniformed Services  
13 University. I'll be chairing this meeting.

14 And we'd like to go around so that  
15 everyone can introduce themselves, and we'll start on  
16 this side.

17 DR. ALFANO: Michael Alfano, Dean of the  
18 Dental School at New York University.

19 DR. HAGER: David Hager, Reproductive  
20 Health Drugs, from the University of Kentucky.

21 DR. LAM: Francis Lam from University of  
22 Texas Health Science Center in San Antonio, a member



1 of NDAC.

2 DR. LIPSHULTZ: Larry Lipshultz, Professor  
3 of Urology, Baylor College of Medicine.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Julie Johnson from  
5 University of Florida Colleges of Pharmacy and  
6 Medicine, from the Nonprescription Drug Committee.

7 DR. MACONES: George Macones. I'm  
8 Associate Professor of OB-GYN and Epidemiology at the  
9 University of Pennsylvania on Reproductive Drugs.

10 DR. PATTEN: Sonia Patten. I'm a consumer  
11 representative. I'm an anthropologist on faculty at  
12 Macalester College in St. Paul, Minnesota, and I'm  
13 part of the Nonprescription Drug Committee.

14 DR. CROCKETT; I'm Susan Crockett. I'm a  
15 general OB-GYN Director of Maternity Services for the  
16 CHRISTUS Santa Rosa Family Practice Residency Program,  
17 and I'm a member of the Reproductive Health Drugs  
18 Committee.

19 DR. UDEN: I'm Don Uden, a professor at  
20 the University of Minnesota College of Pharmacy and  
21 member of NDAC.

22 DR. STANFORD: Joseph Stanford, University

1 of Utah, Department of Family and Preventive Medicine  
2 on the Reproductive Health Drugs Committee.

3 DR. BENOWITZ: Neal Benowitz. I'm an  
4 internist and clinical pharmacologist from U.C., San  
5 Francisco, on the Nonprescription Drug Committee.

6 DR. LOCKWOOD: Charles Lockwood, Chair of  
7 OB-GYN at Yale and Reproductive Drugs.

8 MS. TULMAN: Lorraine Tulman, Associate  
9 Professor, University of Pennsylvania School of  
10 Nursing, Reproductive Health Advisory Group, and I'm  
11 the consumer representative for that group.

12 DR. TRUSSELL: James Trussell from the  
13 Office of Population Research at Princeton University.

14 DR. GIUDICE: Linda Giudice, reproductive  
15 endocrinologist and Professor of OB-GYN at Stanford  
16 University, and Chair of the Reproductive Health  
17 Drugs Committee.

18 DR. TINETTI: Mary Tinetti, Department of  
19 Medicine, Yale, Nonprescription Drug Committee.

20 DR. HEWITT: I'm Geri Hewitt, Assistant  
21 Professor of the Department of OB-GYN and Department  
22 of Pediatrics at Ohio State College of Medicine.

1 DR. GREENE: I'm Michael Greene,  
2 Professor of Obstetrics, Gynecology and Reproductive  
3 Biology at Harvard Medical School.

4 DR. CLAPP: Leslie Clapp, pediatrician,  
5 Buffalo, New York, and Clinical Associate Professor of  
6 Pediatrics, University of Buffalo.

7 DR. SNODGRASS: Wayne Snodgrass,  
8 Department of Pediatrics, University of Texas in  
9 Galveston, and clinical pharmacology on the  
10 Nonprescription Drug Committee.

11 DR. LEWIS: Vivian Lewis, Professor of OB-  
12 GYN at University of Rochester, and I'm on the  
13 Reproductive Health Drugs Committee.

14 DR. BLASCHKE: Terry Blaschke,  
15 internist/clinical pharmacologist, Stanford.

16 DR. WOOD: I'm Alastair Wood from  
17 Department of Medicine, Department of Pharmacology at  
18 Vanderbilt, and I'm on NDAC.

19 DR. EMERSON: Scott Emerson, Professor of  
20 Biostatistics at the University of Washington on  
21 Reproductive Drugs.

22 DR. BERENSON: Abbey Berenson, Professor

1 of OB-GYN and Pediatrics at University of Texas  
2 Medical Branch at Galveston.

3 DR. DAVIDOFF: I am Frank Davidoff. I'm  
4 the editor emeritus of the Annals of Internal  
5 Medicine; also now the executive editor at the  
6 Institute for Health Care Improvement, and I'm on the  
7 NDAC.

8 DR. MONTGOMERY: Valerie Montgomery Rice,  
9 Professor and Chair of Obstetrics and Gynecology,  
10 Meharry Medical College, and I'm on the Reproductive  
11 Health Drugs.

12 DR. GRIEBEL: Donna Griebel, Deputy,  
13 Division of Repro. and Urologic Drug Products, FDA.

14 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: Curt Rosebraugh, Deputy  
15 of Over-the-Counter Drug Products.

16 DR. BEITZ: Julie Beitz, Deputy Director,  
17 Office of Drug Evaluation III, CDER, FDA.

18 DR. BULL: Good morning. Jonca Bull, the  
19 Director of the Office of Drug Evaluation IV in CDER,  
20 FDA.

21 DR. GALSON: Steve Galson. I'm the Acting  
22 Director of the Center for Drug Evaluation and

1 Research.

2 DR. KWEDER: I'm Sandra Kweder. I'm the  
3 Deputy Director of the Office of New Drugs in CDER.

4 DR. TEMPLETON-SOMERS: Thank you. I'm  
5 Karen Templeton-Somers, Executive Secretary to the  
6 Committee, FDA.

7 And the following announcement addresses  
8 conflict of interest issues with respect to this  
9 meeting and is made a part of the record to preclude  
10 even the appearance of impropriety at the meeting.

11 The conflict of interest statutes prohibit  
12 special government employees from participating in  
13 matters that could affect their own or their  
14 employer's financial interests. All participants have  
15 been screened for interests related to the product,  
16 competing products and companies that could be  
17 affected by today's discussions. The agency has  
18 reviewed the interests reported by the committee  
19 participants and has determined that there is no  
20 potential for a conflict of interest at this meeting.

21 We would like to disclose that Dr. Michael  
22 Alfano is participating as the acting industry

1 representative, acting on behalf of Regulated  
2 Industry.

3 In the event the discussions involve any  
4 other products or firms not already on the agenda for  
5 which FDA participants have a financial interest, the  
6 participants are aware of the need to exclude  
7 themselves from such involvement, and their exclusion  
8 will be noted for the record.

9 With respect to all other participants, we  
10 ask in the interest of fairness that they address any  
11 current or previous financial involvement with any  
12 firm whose products they may wish to comment upon.

13 Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr.  
15 Somers.

16 We'll now hear from Dr. Sandy Kweder, who  
17 will open the meeting for the FDA.

18 DR. KWEDER: Well, good morning, everyone,  
19 and welcome. I'd first like to start off the meeting  
20 by acknowledging the large size of the panel today and  
21 thanking all of you on the panel for coming here.  
22 Sometimes a large panel makes interchange more

1 difficult, but I think Dr. Cantilena is probably up to  
2 the challenge.

3 Your discussion is extremely important to  
4 us, but before you begin that, I'd like to provide  
5 some background perspective as to how we got here.

6 Following my remarks, Dr. Curt Rosebraugh  
7 will introduce the subject in more detail and get on  
8 with some of the scientific presentations.

9 First, let me be clear that we're here  
10 today to discuss the scientific data available to  
11 address Barr Lab's application to remove the  
12 prescription requirement for their product Plan B.  
13 Plan B is an emergency contraceptive that is indicated  
14 for use in the unexpected circumstance when another  
15 standard contraceptive method fails or fails to be  
16 used.

17 While previously established safety and  
18 efficacy data for this medication will be referenced,  
19 you'll be asked to consider these data only as they  
20 relate to Plan B's suitability for nonprescription  
21 status. You'll hear a lot more about FDA's general  
22 approach to making decisions about switches from

1 prescription to nonprescription status. So I'm not  
2 going to address that further.

3 But, secondly, I would like to assure you  
4 that we at FDA recognize the broad array of issues  
5 related to emergency contraception, in general, that  
6 may arise in your discussion. None of these are new.

7 In June of 2000, FDA, CDER particularly,  
8 held a Part 15 hearing. The purpose of that two-day  
9 hearing was solely to solicit public testimony on the  
10 future of prescription to nonprescription product  
11 shifts. We requested that experts and any concerned  
12 member of the public come and share their perspectives  
13 in several areas.

14 What products should and should not be  
15 considered for nonprescription status?

16 What are the perceived incentives and  
17 perceived barriers to such shifts?

18 And outstanding issues, what are they that  
19 might be addressed to modify incentives and barriers?

20 I was part of the FDA panel listening to  
21 that testimony. In addition to other product groups  
22 discussed, like cholesterol lowering agents, non-



1 sedating antihistamines and antihypertensives, we  
2 heard several hours of testimony regarding oral  
3 contraceptives as potential candidates for being  
4 available without a prescription, but in particular,  
5 many speakers favored or did not favor making  
6 emergency contraception nonprescription.

7 Those in the favoring group pointed out  
8 that the clinical safety of the product and the  
9 importance of access to emergency contraception are  
10 the keys to maximizing its effectiveness. For  
11 example, if the product is to be used as directed, the  
12 woman must be able to take it within 72 hours of  
13 intercourse. This is often not achievable given our  
14 current system of pharmacy practice.

15 They also cited studies in the literature  
16 which showed that women do not appear to substitute  
17 emergency contraception for other more traditional  
18 forms of contraception.

19 Those who did not favor nonprescription  
20 status raised public health concerns about potential  
21 effects of wider availability of the product on  
22 adolescent health and behavior. For example, these

1 speakers did not find the published literature  
2 convincing with regard to the impact of more readily  
3 available emergency contraceptives on adolescent  
4 behavior. Of particular concern to them were whether  
5 nonprescription access would increase sexually  
6 transmitted infections and decrease the use of other  
7 more effective contraceptives or even affect choices  
8 about sexual behavior in adolescent groups.

9 We at FDA understand the complexity and  
10 the multiple perspectives on these matters. We will  
11 consider their full breadth before arriving at any  
12 final regulatory decision following this meeting.

13 Finally, I want to say a few words about  
14 seeking answers to difficult questions and decision  
15 making. One of the things that we at FDA do when  
16 we're faced with one is we often look to others'  
17 experiences to see what has happened with those who  
18 have gone before us.

19 For example, we look to the experience of  
20 products as they may be marketed in other countries.  
21 Some of those experiences may come up today in the  
22 presentations and your discussions. You may be

1 reassured by these or frustrated because there are not  
2 detailed data to answer questions you might like to  
3 have addressed.

4 Please keep in mind that considering the  
5 effects of nonprescription or prescription medicines  
6 in countries other than the United States is fraught  
7 with challenges of interpretation because of  
8 differences in pharmacy models.

9 For example in some countries having  
10 things, what might be called behind the counter, only  
11 means that a person has to ask for them. For example,  
12 in those countries this status is applied to hundreds  
13 of medicines. The open shelves in the shop are there  
14 only for toiletries and other supplies.

15 In these countries, including many in  
16 Europe, most of the products that we routinely  
17 consider over-the-counter and readily available even  
18 in a grocery store are distributed in this manner at  
19 a pharmacist's counter, as are many products that we  
20 are used to only having available by prescription.

21 In other countries, the term "behind the  
22 counter" refers to the need to request the product of

1 a pharmacist and obtain or have the opportunity to be  
2 counseled by a pharmacist.

3 The bottom line is that data from these  
4 countries can only be looked at from an arm's length,  
5 and they do not necessarily translate into data that  
6 give solid answers to bigger picture questions that we  
7 or you may have. We just have to do the best we can.

8 Again, thank you for coming and for your  
9 willingness to help us with a challenging decision.  
10 Discussions at these meetings are as important, if not  
11 more important, than any vote tally on the formal  
12 questions that we pose, and we're looking forward to  
13 your discussion today.

14 Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you, Dr.  
16 Kweder.

17 Dr. Rosebraugh, would you like to continue  
18 with the FDA introduction, please?

19 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: Good morning. On behalf  
20 of the Divisions of Over-the-Counter Drug Products and  
21 Reproductive and Urologic Drug Products, I'd like to  
22 welcome the members of each respective Advisory

1 Committee to today's meeting regarding the  
2 nonprescription status of Plan B.

3 By way of introduction, I would like to  
4 briefly go over the regulatory history of Plan B, go  
5 over the regulatory requirements for nonprescription  
6 marketing of drug products, and outline today's  
7 agenda.

8 Plan B was approved for prescription use  
9 on July 28th, 1999, for the indication as an emergency  
10 contraception to be used to prevent pregnancy  
11 following unprotected intercourse or a known or  
12 suspected contraceptive failure. Prescription  
13 directions for use indicate that to obtain optimal  
14 efficacy, the first dose needs to be taken as soon as  
15 possible within 72 hours of intercourse, and the  
16 second dose needs to be taken 12 hours later.

17 Women's Capitol Corporation, the applicant  
18 for the original prescription NDA, submitted an  
19 application for Plan B switch from prescription to  
20 nonprescription status in April of 2003. As the  
21 efficacy of Plan B, when used as per directed has  
22 already been established and the sponsor is not

1 seeking a new indication or dosage regimen, this will  
2 not be a topic at today's meeting.

3 However, the efficacy based on a use in a  
4 nonprescription setting is of interest to us.

5 The purpose of today's Advisory Committee  
6 meeting is to determine whether Plan B meets  
7 regulatory requirements for nonprescription marketing.

8 Regarding nonprescription requirements or  
9 requirements for nonprescription marketing, the  
10 Durham-Humphrey Amendment to the Federal Food, Drug,  
11 and Cosmetic Act, which was enacted in 1951, formally  
12 differentiates between prescription and  
13 nonprescription drugs. This is articulated in the  
14 Code of Federal Regulations 21 CFR 310-200(b) and  
15 states, "Any drug limited to prescription use under  
16 Section 503(b)(1)(C) of the Act shall be exempt from  
17 prescription dispensing requirements when the  
18 Commissioner finds such requirements are not necessary  
19 for the protection of public health by reason of the  
20 drug's toxicity or other potentialities for harmful  
21 effects, the method of its use, or the collateral  
22 measures necessary to its use, and he finds that the

1 drug is safe and effective for use in self-medication  
2 as directed in the proposed labeling."

3 So the bottom line is this regulation  
4 provides that a drug be sold nonprescription if it is  
5 safe and if adequate directions for use can be written  
6 that are discernable to a lay person.

7 When approaching a possible prescription  
8 to nonprescription switch candidate, there are several  
9 questions that the agency takes into consideration to  
10 assess whether the product is, indeed, a suitable  
11 switch candidate. Regarding the questions that we  
12 take into consideration, we wonder if the product has  
13 an acceptable safety margin, as demonstrated from  
14 prior prescription marketing experience; whether it  
15 has low misuse and abuse potential, a reasonable  
16 therapeutic index of safety; whether the condition  
17 that it is being used for can be adequately self-  
18 recognized and self-treated with minimal health care  
19 provider intervention; whether the benefits outweigh  
20 the risks; and when the product used under  
21 nonprescription conditions, is it safe and effective?

22 If the answer to the above questions are

1 yes, then the proposed product may meet regulatory  
2 requirements for nonprescription safety and  
3 effectiveness and is a candidate for consideration of  
4 nonprescription marketing.

5 In order to address the questions that  
6 face switch candidates, the Plan B switch NDA  
7 application components included summaries from  
8 previously existing data and newly conducted studies.  
9 To address the safety profile and misuse and abuse  
10 potential of the product, the sponsor has submitted  
11 safety data from their original NDA and a review of  
12 post marketing safety, both foreign and domestic, and  
13 a review of the published literature.

14 To evaluate consumers' ability to self-  
15 recognize the condition they are treating and whether  
16 self-treatment with the product is safe, the sponsor  
17 has conducted label comprehension and actual use  
18 studies. We will be hearing greater detail about  
19 these things during this morning's presentations.

20 This type of data and the studies that the  
21 sponsor has performed are consistent with other  
22 submissions that have been evaluated in the past where



1 the switch did not involve a change in dosage or  
2 indication.

3 To review today's agenda, we will begin  
4 with a presentation by the sponsor, and that will be  
5 followed by a question and answer session.

6 Then following a break, we will have  
7 presentations by the FDA. Dr. Dan Davis will be  
8 presenting the FDA's review of safety. Dr. Karen  
9 Lechter will be presenting the FDA's review of the  
10 label comprehension study, and Dr. Jin Chen will be  
11 presenting the FDA's review of actual use studies and  
12 the literature review.

13 That will then be followed by a question  
14 and answer session of the FDA.

15 We will then have an open public hearing,  
16 then a much deserved lunch, and finally we will  
17 dedicate the afternoon to the panel discussion.

18 During the presentations the joint  
19 committee members should consider the information and  
20 use the question and answer session to prepare to  
21 answer the questions posed to the committee regarding  
22 the possible prescription-to-nonprescription switch of

1 Plan B.

2 With that as a background, the agency  
3 looks forward to today's discussion.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr.  
5 Rosebraugh.

6 Okay. At this time we will move to the  
7 sponsor presentation, which will be led by Dr. Ben-  
8 Maimon from Barr.

9 Dr. Maimon, if you would start and then as  
10 you go through you can introduce the other members of  
11 your team.

12 For the committee, we'll hold our  
13 questions until the end of sponsor presentation.

14 Thank you.

15 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Good morning, everybody.  
16 I'd like to start by just thanking the panel, the FDA,  
17 for giving us this opportunity to present the data  
18 supporting the prescription to over-counter switch.  
19 We're all very interested, as the FDA stated, in  
20 hearing the panel's discussion and comments, and of  
21 course, interested in answering as many of the  
22 questions as we possibly can.

1 I'm Carole Ben-Maimon, President/COO of  
2 Barr research.

3 You may have heard that Barr Laboratories  
4 has signed a letter of intent to acquire the assets of  
5 Women's Capitol Corporation. That includes Plan B for  
6 emergency contraception. That transaction has not yet  
7 closed, and so today I'm actually representing Women's  
8 Capitol Corporation.

9 A little bit about what I'm going to cover  
10 in the presentation today. First, the background, a  
11 little bit of an overview, and a discussion about how  
12 Plan B prevents pregnancy. I'll talk a little bit  
13 about the rationale for the over-the-counter switch,  
14 try and not duplicate what was already said, and then  
15 I'm going to turn the podium over to Dr. Vivian  
16 Dickerson, who is the President-elect for the American  
17 College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, for her to  
18 discuss with you the benefit-risk assessment as ACOG  
19 sees it.

20 I'll return to the podium and give you  
21 some background on our clinical trials, the label  
22 comprehension and actual use, and then Dr. David

1 Grimes, Vice President of Biomedical Affairs at Family  
2 Health International and clinical professor at the  
3 Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology at the  
4 University of North Carolina School of Medicine, will  
5 give a presentation and discuss the health  
6 consequences of an OTC switch for Plan B.

7 Finally, I'll return to the podium and  
8 discuss with you our CARE Program, which many of you  
9 saw in the briefing document. That program is really  
10 designed to increase access and awareness, as well as  
11 availability of Plan B, and I'll discuss some of the  
12 rationale and the presentation for that.

13 What is emergency contraception?  
14 Emergency contraception is therapy for women who  
15 desire prevention of pregnancy, have had unprotected  
16 sexual intercourse, including contraceptive failures  
17 and sexual assault.

18 It's really important that we look at this  
19 in the context of what's going on in this country  
20 today. Fifty-three percent of unintended pregnancies  
21 occur in women who are using contraceptives. These  
22 are method failures or user failures, condoms that

1 break, slip, women who miss their pills, but clearly,  
2 53 percent of the unintended pregnancies are in women  
3 who have been using contraceptives.

4 Unplanned pregnancies are a major health  
5 care problem in this country. There are over three  
6 million unintended pregnancies in the United States  
7 each year. With typical use, 15 percent of women who  
8 are using condoms will be become pregnant each year  
9 and eight percent of those using oral contraceptives  
10 will become pregnant each year.

11 Half of the unintended pregnancies in this  
12 country will result in abortion. It is estimated that  
13 up to 50 percent of these pregnancies could be  
14 prevented with greater access and use of emergency  
15 contraception.

16 There are two approved products today in  
17 the United States: Preven, which was approved in  
18 1998, and Plan B, which you already heard was approved  
19 in 1999.

20 I hope they're not putting you to sleep.

21 Preven is a combination product with an  
22 ethinyl estradiol, and Plan B is actually just a

1       levonorgestrel product, a progestin only product, and  
2       that's really of significance as we get into how these  
3       products prevent pregnancy.

4                But you can see that the regimens are  
5       essentially identical. Both have to be taken within  
6       72 hours of the active unprotected sexual intercourse,  
7       and the second tablet has to be taken 12 hours later.

8                The most fertile days of the female cycle,  
9       the menstrual cycle, are the five days leading up to  
10      ovulation and then 24 hours after, and within 24 hours  
11      of ovulation, the egg is no longer viable and  
12      fertilization cannot occur.

13              Plan B works like other progestin only  
14      oral contraceptives and prevents ovulation. Plan B is  
15      an oral contraceptive, not an abortion pill. The  
16      direct evidence is highly in favor of the fact that  
17      the primary mechanism of action, if not the sole  
18      mechanism of action, is prevention of ovulation.

19              There are two hypothetical mechanisms that  
20      have been proposed: interference with fertilization  
21      and interference with implantation, but for  
22      levonorgestrel only contraceptives, levonorgestrel

1 only emergency contraceptives, there is no data to  
2 suggest that either of these are impacted, either of  
3 these events are affected by Plan B.

4 Again, I would reiterate Plan B works by  
5 preventing ovulation. It is an oral contraceptive,  
6 not an abortion pill.

7 What's really critical when we consider  
8 the over-the-counter switch of Plan B is this chart,  
9 and what this is is the data from the efficacy trial  
10 that was included in the original NDA that supported  
11 the approval of the prescription drug product, and  
12 this was the WHO study that was done in the late '90s.

13 And what it shows is that if Plan B, if  
14 the first tablet is taken within 24 hours of the  
15 active unprotected sex, the pregnancy rate is as low  
16 as .4 percent. Many of you may know that with a  
17 single act of mid-cycle sex the pregnancy rate is  
18 about eight percent. So clearly, the reduction is  
19 significant within the first 24 hours.

20 If a woman waits until 48 to 72 hours, the  
21 pregnancy rate rises to 2.7 percent. It is imperative  
22 that women have access to this product quickly so that

1 they can maximize its effect.

2 What does the prescription requirement do?  
3 Well, it creates delays. The woman needs to identify  
4 the need, clearly a need that is easily identified by  
5 most women given the fact that they have either had a  
6 contraceptive failure, coercive sex or rape, or  
7 unprotected sex.

8 They need to then locate a prescriber who  
9 is willing to prescribe emergency contraception for  
10 them. Again, we can't forget that most of these  
11 events are not occurring between nine to five Monday  
12 to Friday. They're occurring at night and on  
13 weekends, and so this is not always an easy  
14 undertaking.

15 They have to call the prescriber. They  
16 have to talk to the prescriber. The prescriber then  
17 has to call them back and decide to prescribe the  
18 product.

19 If a woman does not have a physician that  
20 she sees regularly or somebody that follows her  
21 regularly, the doctor may want for them to come into  
22 the office and be examined because clearly, doctors



1 are reticent sometimes to calling in prescriptions to  
2 patients who they don't know and probably for good  
3 reason.

4 And so once she gets her prescription, she  
5 now has to go to pharmacy, and at the pharmacy I can  
6 tell you and will show you data to support this, not  
7 a lot of pharmacies stock this product, and the reason  
8 is the volume and the demand are quite low to date  
9 because awareness is low. So just finding a pharmacy  
10 where she can obtain the product in a timely fashion  
11 can also be a challenge.

12 And finally, she can purchase the product.  
13 So the prescription setting actually creates  
14 significant barriers and time delays as we go through  
15 the process.

16 With that, I'm going to turn the podium  
17 over to Dr. Dickerson. Dr. Dickerson is President-  
18 elect of the American College of Obstetricians and  
19 Gynecologists. She is the Director of Obstetrics and  
20 Gynecology at the University of California Irvine  
21 Medical Center, and with that, Dr. Dickerson.

22 DR. DICKERSON: Good morning. My name is

1 Vivian Dickerson, and I am an Associate Professor at  
2 the University of California-Irvine and Director of  
3 the General OB-GYN Division at UCI Medical Center.

4 I have no financial interests or potential  
5 conflicts of interest to disclose in this case.

6 As President-elect of the American College  
7 of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, I am representing  
8 ACOG in support of over-the-counter status for Plan B.  
9 The college rarely presents product specific  
10 testimony. However, we are delighted to have the  
11 opportunity to present today because we strongly  
12 believe that Plan B meets the FDA criteria for over-  
13 the-counter status, and because there is a public  
14 health imperative to increase access to emergency  
15 contraception.

16 ACOG's mission is to improve health care  
17 of women. We pursue that mission through education  
18 and advocacy. On behalf of ACOG, a national  
19 organization representing over 45,000 members who  
20 provide health care for women, I am speaking today to  
21 encourage the FDA to act favorably and quickly on the  
22 Women's Capitol Corporation/Barr Laboratories

1 application to make Plan B available to women over the  
2 counter.

3 Plan B is safe, and it is effective. It  
4 is not teratogenic. It has no potential for overdose  
5 or addiction. It does not require special medical  
6 screening. It is easy to use, and the labeling  
7 instructions are clear and understandable.

8 We know that Plan B works. It prevents  
9 pregnancy. By preventing unintended pregnancy, it  
10 also prevents abortion.

11 We know that women use it correctly and  
12 are very unlikely to substitute it for an ongoing  
13 method of birth control. For these reasons, ACOG  
14 supports the removal of the prescription requirement  
15 for Plan B for all women of reproductive age.

16 As an OB-GYN who has seen thousands of  
17 patients over the past 20 years and as a spokesperson  
18 for an organization to which 95 percent of all Board  
19 certified OB-GYN's in the United States belong, I  
20 would like to take the opportunity to clarify why a  
21 clinician does not need to oversee a woman's use of  
22 Plan B and why women of reproductive age should have

1 access to it.

2 I think it's important that everyone  
3 understand why timely access to Plan B is imperative.  
4 Now, this may be a review for most of us, but let me  
5 begin by talking about how pregnancy occurs.

6 First, there must be normal maturation of  
7 sperm and egg. Following release into the vagina, the  
8 sperm are transported through the cervix, uterus, and  
9 fallopian tube. Capacitation of the sperm occurs in  
10 the tube in preparation for fertilization of the egg.  
11 After ovulation the egg is transported from the ovary  
12 to the fallopian tube.

13 Fusion of the sperm and egg occurs in that  
14 tube, and the fertilized egg is transported to the  
15 uterus. During transport, the fertilized egg begins  
16 to divide until it reaches the blastocyst stage, at  
17 which time it implants into the lining of the uterus.  
18 This is the point at which pregnancy begins.

19 It can take five to nine days from the  
20 time of fertilization for implantation to actually  
21 occur.

22 Clinical research data demonstrate that

1 Plan B primarily prevents pregnancy by inhibiting or  
2 preventing ovulation and secondarily perhaps by  
3 impairing the migration and function of sperm. In  
4 other words, it prevents pregnancy prior to  
5 fertilization.

6 Plan B is, therefore, most effective when  
7 used within 24 hours of unprotected intercourse,  
8 although it has been shown to prevent pregnancy for up  
9 to three days, and recent data show that it may even  
10 work for up to five days after unprotected  
11 intercourse.

12 Each Plan B tablet contains three-quarters  
13 of a milligram of levonorgestrel, which is a synthetic  
14 progestin contained in many current oral  
15 contraceptives. The safety and efficacy of  
16 levonorgestrel as a daily contraceptive or a  
17 postcoital backup are well established. Indeed, the  
18 only absolute contraindication to Plan B is a known or  
19 suspected hypersensitivity to the product.

20 If a woman takes Plan B while pregnant, it  
21 will not cause an abortion, nor is there evidence that  
22 it increases teratogenicity.

1           Unintended pregnancy is a substantial  
2 problem in the United States. Nearly 50 percent of  
3 the 6.3 million annual pregnancies in the U.S. are  
4 unintended due to either method failure or failure to  
5 use a method.

6           It is important to recognize that  
7 unintended pregnancy does not discriminate. It  
8 affects women of all ages, from teenagers to women in  
9 their 40s. It is equally as important to recognize  
10 that not all women, and adolescents, in particular,  
11 have control over the occurrence of intercourse or the  
12 use of contraception. Examples of such cases are  
13 rape, date rape, partner pressure, or other socio-  
14 cultural pressures to engage in sex without  
15 contraception.

16           Overall it is estimated that widespread  
17 use of emergency contraceptive pills has the potential  
18 to decrease by at least 50 percent the current  
19 incidence of unintended pregnancies and subsequent  
20 abortions.

21           Nonetheless, Plan B is no substitute for  
22 ongoing methods of contraception, such as the IUD, the

1 birth control pill, or injectable contraceptives, all  
2 of which have a higher proven efficacy.

3 One of the major barriers to the use of  
4 emergency contraception is timely access. By removing  
5 the prescription requirement, women will be more  
6 likely to obtain emergency contraception when it is  
7 most effective. Data show that women who had  
8 emergency contraception on hand were more likely to  
9 use it than women who were simply told about the  
10 product or even given a prescription.

11 However, these data indicate that women do  
12 not substitute emergency contraception for an ongoing  
13 form of birth control, and this applied to teens as  
14 well.

15 Requiring a prescription for emergency  
16 contraception is, in fact, an unnecessary barrier to  
17 obtaining and using the product in a timely fashion.  
18 Women know when they may be at risk for pregnancy, and  
19 the actual use and label comprehension studies  
20 indicate that women understand how to use emergency  
21 contraception, and that they use it correctly.

22 A switch to over-the-counter availability

1 of emergency contraception will have a tremendous  
2 impact on access to this vital and easy to use  
3 therapy.

4 The label comprehension data also  
5 demonstrate that women clearly understand that  
6 emergency contraception does not protect against  
7 sexually transmitted infections or HIV. There are no  
8 data suggesting that women who use emergency  
9 contraception are less likely to obtain necessary  
10 health services.

11 In conclusion, on behalf of our 45,000  
12 members who care for women every day, ACOG strongly  
13 supports making Plan B available over the counter to  
14 all women of reproductive age. If we are truly  
15 dedicated to lowering the number of unintended  
16 pregnancies and abortions in this country, let's prove  
17 it by making Plan B an emergency contraceptive  
18 available over the country.

19 Thank you very much.

20 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Thank you, Dr. Dickerson.

21 I'm going to go through very quickly what  
22 you've already heard. There are the requirements for



1 the approval of a product to make a prescription to  
2 over-the-counter switch.

3 The produce has to have an acceptable  
4 safety profile based on the prescription use and the  
5 prescription experience. It has to have a low  
6 potential for abuse and misuse. It has to have an  
7 appropriate safety index, therapeutic index, as well  
8 as a positive benefit-risk assessment.

9 And finally, it has to be for a condition  
10 that is self-recognizable, self-limiting, and requires  
11 minimal health care practitioner intervention.

12 With that, Plan B clearly meets the  
13 requirements for OTC use. The post marketing and  
14 clinical safety trial data demonstrate an acceptable  
15 safety profile in a large number of women who have  
16 been exposed to the product. There is a low potential  
17 for abuse or misuse. There is no question that the  
18 benefits of over-the-counter availability strongly  
19 outweigh the risks, and finally, based on the label  
20 comprehension studies and the actual use studies, the  
21 product has been demonstrated to be or women have  
22 demonstrated that they can properly self-select,

1 determine when they need it, how to use it, and they  
2 can use it correctly.

3           There is really no medical reason why Plan  
4 B should not be sold over the counter. Over 7,000  
5 women have been exposed to Plan B in clinical trials,  
6 and you can see that the vast majority of these trials  
7 have used the .75 times two. There were two  
8 additional doses in some of the trials, but the vast  
9 majority of those 7,000 women have been exposed to the  
10 identical regimen that we're talking about here today.

11           Plan B in these trials has been shown to  
12 be 89 percent effective in preventing pregnancy if  
13 taken within the first 72 hours of unprotected sex.  
14 It reduces the pregnancy rate from eight percent to  
15 just over one percent.

16           The safety profile is also demonstrated.  
17 It is well described. The most common side effects  
18 are nausea, abdominal pain, fatigue, and all of these  
19 are self-limited. Most of them are mild to moderate,  
20 and very few, if any, require intervention from a  
21 health care practitioner.

22           There have been no deaths associated with

1 Plan B.

2 And finally, there is no increase in the  
3 incidence of ectopic pregnancy. Professional  
4 screening cannot impact the adverse events or the  
5 efficacy of the product. As you heard from Dr.  
6 Dickerson, the intervention of a health care  
7 practitioner before or immediately after does not in  
8 any way change the outcome. Most of the events, as I  
9 said before, the adverse events are self-limited.  
10 They resolve on their own, and the efficacy cannot be  
11 impacted by anything except taking it more quickly.

12 And the critical issue here is that to  
13 maximize the effect, women need to have access to it.

14 With regard to ectopic pregnancy, there  
15 has been some discussion as to whether or not there's  
16 an increased rate of ectopic pregnancy with Plan B,  
17 and this comes from the fact that Plan B is a  
18 progestin only emergency contraceptive, and oral  
19 contraceptives that when taken continuously, progestin  
20 only oral contraceptives, have been questionably  
21 associated with an increased incidence of ectopic  
22 pregnancy.

1                   There are six trials in over 7,000 women  
2                   where they systematically followed women and followed  
3                   the pregnancies and their outcomes. There were 133  
4                   pregnancies with only two ectopics. That gives us a  
5                   rate of about one and a half percent. The background  
6                   rate in the general population is about two percent.  
7                   So in a large number of women there is clearly no  
8                   increased incidence of ectopic pregnancy that has been  
9                   demonstrated.

10                   In post marketing studies, as well, there  
11                   are over six million women worldwide who have been  
12                   exposed to Plan B, and if you look at the exposures  
13                   and calculate the number of pregnancies anticipated,  
14                   there is no increased incidence of ectopic pregnancy.

15                   Again, there is no medical reason why Plan  
16                   B should not be sold over the counter.

17                   Our two trials that you've heard us allude  
18                   to are a label comprehension study and an actual use  
19                   study, and I'm going to go through that data now and  
20                   show you that women can self-select and take the  
21                   product correctly.

22                   The first study is a label comprehension

1 study that was done in order to determine whether  
2 women could read and understand the label in an over-  
3 the-counter setting. Women 12 to 50 years of age were  
4 included in those trials, and it was performed  
5 primarily at malls. There was a sampling of minority  
6 women, as well as young women and women with lower  
7 educational levels, as well as lower literacy levels,  
8 and it was a questionnaire type study.

9           You can see from this slide the  
10 demographics. Here you see the age distribution. We  
11 had a large sample of young women 12 to 16. Over half  
12 of the population was 17 to 25, the most likely age  
13 group to use Plan B. There was a large sample of  
14 diverse ethnic groups represented in the United  
15 States, and we applied the rapid estimate of adult  
16 literacy in medicine test to women. Women took that  
17 test who were over 18 but had not completed college.  
18 So there was a subset of 395 women who were evaluated  
19 for literacy. About 35 percent of those scored in the  
20 less than eighth grade literacy category, and this is  
21 a way of looking at whether or not women with low  
22 literacy can understand the product label.

1                   There were 11 objectives in this trial.  
2                   There were communication objectives that we were  
3                   trying to determine whether women understood, and I'm  
4                   not going to go through them. You actually have in  
5                   front of you a handout that has all of the 11  
6                   objectives, and I'll be referencing that handout as I  
7                   go through the presentation.

8                   But you can see that the first couple  
9                   dealt with what the product is intended to do and to  
10                  be used for. There was a question about sexually  
11                  transmitted infections and AIDS, how the product is  
12                  used, and then the side effect profile.

13                  Here this chart shows you the 11  
14                  objectives along the bottom. This is the percent of  
15                  women that were able to answer correctly, and clearly  
16                  the vast majority, the overwhelming majority of women  
17                  were able to answer all of the objectives correctly.

18                  The one that had a slightly lower rate of  
19                  understanding percent of women was objective number  
20                  two, and I'll talk about that objective in a couple of  
21                  minutes.

22                  This chart looks at the same 11 objectives

1 along the bottom, and the yellow represents the 12 to  
2 16 year olds, the pink the 17 to 25 year olds, and the  
3 blue the 25 to 50 year olds, and then the dot is the  
4 actual average, which you saw in the previous slide.

5 If you look across the overwhelming  
6 majority of women were able to understand all of these  
7 objectives, and really the only one that showed a  
8 trend with a lower understanding, a lower  
9 comprehension level in the younger group was objective  
10 number two.

11 This looks at the distribution by literacy  
12 level, and the yellow represents the lower literacy  
13 women, with the pink representing the women with  
14 literacy levels greater than eighth grade, and you can  
15 see, again, objective number two has a difference  
16 between the two groups, and you might suggest that  
17 objective number four also, and I'll be talking about  
18 those.

19 I'm sorry. I also forgot to mention  
20 objective number eight, which was also slightly lower  
21 on the overall than the others and also shows a  
22 distribution.

1                   This, if you refer to your sheet, this  
2                   objective was the objective that discussed unexplained  
3                   vaginal bleeding, and at this point in the  
4                   prescription label unexplained vaginal bleeding is a  
5                   contraindication. Through discussions with the FDA  
6                   with regard to this contraindication, it has been  
7                   decided that this will no longer be a  
8                   contraindication. It will be a warning. Women should  
9                   follow up with their health care practitioners if they  
10                  continue to have unexplained vaginal bleeding, but it  
11                  will not be and it is not a contraindication to the  
12                  use of Plan B. So this really goes away, which is why  
13                  I've sort of ignored it.

14                  Objectives, and I know this is a busy  
15                  slide. So let me just walk you through it a little  
16                  bit. Plan B is intended as a backup method and not  
17                  for regular contraception. That was the objective  
18                  that was meant here.

19                  Women had to get at least three of these  
20                  questions correct in order to be counted as having  
21                  understood the objective. You can see the  
22                  distribution by age here, and then question number



1 nine, 21, 22, and 25 were the questions that were  
2 relevant.

3 Question number nine and number 22 are  
4 direct questions. According to the label, should Plan  
5 B be used as a regular form of birth control? And you  
6 can see that most women were able to answer both these  
7 questions correctly.

8 The two situational questions here, where  
9 we were talking about situations where the partner  
10 doesn't want to use condoms and is it for routine  
11 birth control or not; these questions women scored  
12 lower.

13 And we have a couple of hypotheses why  
14 that may have been. Clearly, the situational  
15 questions were more difficult for women to answer.  
16 Was it a result of the fact that we used the  
17 terminology "husband," where husband implies a  
18 monogamous, long-term relationship and pregnancy may  
19 not be such a big deterrent?

20 There could be any number of reasons why  
21 women didn't answer these two questions correctly, but  
22 clearly, those were the two questions that made it

1 difficult, whereas the direct question suggests that  
2 they do understand that it is not a routine form of  
3 birth control.

4 With regard to the lower literacy group,  
5 you see the same trend. Question nine and question 22  
6 they do quite well on, but, again, in the lower  
7 literacy group there is a trend towards less  
8 understanding of the two situational questions.

9 What we tried to do to deal with that was  
10 bold the label, and I know it's hard to see here  
11 because of the quality of the PDF, but it's on the  
12 board, and I'll be handing out a package to you in a  
13 little bit and you'll be able to look at it in your  
14 hands.

15 But we have bolded Plan B should not be  
16 used in place of regular contraception. In addition,  
17 this is a message that we will be trying to drive home  
18 with our ancillary materials through our CARE Program  
19 to insure that women do understand that they need to  
20 use routine forms of birth control.

21 This was objective number four, and if you  
22 remember, there was some difference between the lower

1 literacy group and the higher literacy group. This  
2 question they had to get this number ten correct in  
3 order to be able to be counted as correct, and you can  
4 see that all of the other answers were correct.

5 The objective here is that the first pill  
6 should be taken within 72 hours, and you can see that  
7 the correct answer to ten was as soon as possible and  
8 within three days, if they answer that, or within  
9 three days. But as soon as possible was not counted  
10 as a correct answer because we wanted to see the 72-  
11 hour time point.

12 And clearly that weighs in, and some women  
13 -- this was an open-ended question. They had to fill  
14 it in. It was not multiple choice -- and so some  
15 women put as soon as possible and didn't put within 72  
16 hours, and that clearly is what happened here, and the  
17 results of the as soon as possible are down below. So  
18 really women do understand that they need to take it  
19 within 72 hours, and that is clearly demonstrated in  
20 the actual use study, and I'll show that to you in a  
21 minute.

22 So with regard to the results of this

1 study, the intent to treat analysis shows that we had  
2 satisfactory responses to all objectives, 80 percent  
3 or greater correct responses to nine of the 11  
4 objectives, and the two objectives that were not  
5 answered correctly, one of them was the unexplained  
6 vaginal bleeding, which is no longer a  
7 contraindication and, therefore, no longer relevant.

8 Finally, in conclusion, the study  
9 demonstrates adequate label comprehension, and based  
10 on the results and in an effort to insure we had the  
11 best label we possibly could, we did make some minor  
12 changes before the actual use study and, therefore,  
13 enhanced we hoped the understanding and the ability to  
14 use the product correctly.

15 And these just included bolding emergency  
16 contraception to make sure that women understood it  
17 was for an emergency; bolding a serious medical  
18 problem. This section relates to severe abdominal  
19 pain, and we wanted to make sure that women understood  
20 that if they were experiencing severe abdominal pain,  
21 they needed to follow up with a physician because it  
22 might be the sign of an ectopic pregnancy.

1                   We bolded the 12 hours to make sure they  
2 understood they had to take the second tablet within  
3 12 hours, and we changed the term "birth  
4 contraception" to "birth control."

5                   That was the label then that was employed  
6 in the actual use study and was used in the actual use  
7 study. The actual use study was intended to  
8 demonstrate whether or not, to find out whether women  
9 could self-select. Could they determine that they had  
10 a need and then identify that they needed the product,  
11 go get it, and then use it correctly?

12                   We did this study at five Planned  
13 Parenthood affiliates and five pharmacies. The  
14 pharmacies were all in Washington State. That's  
15 because Washington State has a pharmacy access  
16 program. So it was feasible to do it there. Other  
17 states were not feasible.

18                   The way it worked was women came in, and  
19 they said, "I need emergency contraception," and they  
20 were then told that there was a study going on and did  
21 they want to participate. If they said they did, they  
22 were handed the package closed and sealed with the

1 drug facts panel on the back. They were then asked to  
2 review that and decide whether or not Plan B was right  
3 for them.

4 If they decided that it was, they then  
5 signed an informed consent, and they received the  
6 product and a data card and were followed up in one  
7 and four weeks.

8 You can see here the demographics. This  
9 is the actual use study. This is the label  
10 comprehension study. This is all U.S. women 14 to 44,  
11 and what you see here is that we have a large sampling  
12 of women 17 to 25, which is the population we would  
13 expect being most likely to use Plan B, and clearly a  
14 nice number of young women, and then a distribution  
15 throughout. And obviously all of the ethnic groups in  
16 the United States are presented, well, not all, but  
17 most.

18 The way it worked, there were 665 patients  
19 screened; 585 were enrolled and 80 were not. They  
20 decided not to participate. Forty-two were completely  
21 lost to follow-up. We have no data. Five hundred and  
22 forty-three provided data. Three of these women did

1 not take the Plan B. So their information is not  
2 included because obviously if they didn't take it, we  
3 don't have times of pill taking and stuff.

4 There were 540, therefore, that supplied  
5 us data. Of those, 506 supplied us all three times,  
6 the time of sex, the time of the first pill, and the  
7 time of the second pill. Five hundred and twenty-  
8 three gave us the first and the second pill, and 509  
9 gave us the time between the sex act and the first  
10 pill.

11 So we looked at contraindications. The  
12 three contraindications for use are: are you already  
13 pregnant? Again, as Dr. Dickerson said, there's no  
14 data to suggest that Plan B has any teratogenicity or  
15 will have any kind of a negative impact on the  
16 pregnancy, but clearly once you're pregnant, you're  
17 pregnant. We can't prevent the pregnancy, and so  
18 there's no reason to take it.

19 The contraindication clearly of allergy to  
20 any of the ingredients, and finally the unusual  
21 vaginal bleeding which will no longer be a  
22 contraindication.

1                   Ninety-nine percent of the women who took  
2 the product took it without any contraindications.  
3 There were only seven women out of the 540 who had a  
4 contraindication. One woman was pregnant, and there  
5 were six who had unexplained vaginal bleeding, again,  
6 no longer a contraindication.

7                   So the vast, vast majority, almost all of  
8 the women were able to take it without a  
9 contraindication and understood the contraindications.

10                  Could they take it correctly? If you look  
11 here, the first pill less than 72 hours after the sex  
12 act, 98 percent of the women took the first pill  
13 within the 72 hours after the act of unprotected sex.  
14 The second pill, the criteria for correct was exactly  
15 12 hours. There was really no latitude, and so 74  
16 percent of the women were able to take the second pill  
17 at exactly 12 hours.

18                  To take both pills correctly were 72  
19 percent. So almost all of the women were able to take  
20 the product correctly, and one of the things I think  
21 is important to note is that this is the same dose and  
22 the same regimen as the prescription drug product.



1 And so you can presume that if the distribution in  
2 timing that the women take the doses of these pills is  
3 similar or the same as the WHO study which supported  
4 the safety and efficacy of the product, you can  
5 anticipate that the efficacy and the safety will be  
6 the same or be similar.

7 And so we looked at the data in the actual  
8 use study for each pill and compared it to the WHO  
9 study, the distribution, and you can see less than 24  
10 hours, 25 to 48 hours, 49 to 72 hours, and greater  
11 than 72 hours. The distribution, percent of women  
12 taking it in each of those time frames -- and this is  
13 the first pill -- is very, very similar to the WHO  
14 study.

15 The same holds for the time between the  
16 first and second pill, less than 12 hours, 12 hours,  
17 12 to 16, and greater than 16. Again, the  
18 distribution is very similar between the two trials.

19 So we can anticipate that the efficacy and  
20 the safety profile should be the same as that that was  
21 described and ultimately approved in the pivotal  
22 trials that supported the NDA.

1                   With regard to pregnancy, there were ten  
2 pregnancies in the trial. That gave us a pregnancy  
3 rate of about 1.9 percent. If you remember, the WHO  
4 study had a pregnancy rate of just over one percent,  
5 very similar. Of the ten pregnancies, four ended in  
6 abortion and six were lost to follow-up.

7                   So, in conclusion, the study design  
8 simulates the OTC environment. Women were able to  
9 come in on their own and identify the need. Subjects  
10 were representative of the OTC setting. We had a  
11 distribution both in age and various ethnic groups.  
12 Subjects were able to self-select. They knew they  
13 needed the product. They came and they got it. They  
14 took it home, and they were able to use it correctly.

15                   The results are similar to the WHO pivotal  
16 study, and thus, Plan B should be as safe and as  
17 effective in the OTC setting as it is in the  
18 prescription setting.

19                   With that I'm going to turn the podium  
20 over to Dr. Grimes to discuss with you the health  
21 consequences of over-the-counter levonorgestrel. Dr.  
22 Grimes is Vice President of Biomedical Affairs at

1 Family Health International. He is clinical professor  
2 at the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology at the  
3 University of North Carolina School of Medicine, and  
4 he is one of the few OB-GYNs in the country who are  
5 double Boarded in preventive medicine and in OB-GYN.

6 So with that I'll turn the podium over to  
7 him.

8 DR. GRIMES: Thank you, and good morning.

9 I begin with a most important message  
10 first, and that is that easy access to emergency  
11 contraception improves the health and lives of women.  
12 It does this through preventing unintended pregnancy  
13 with its serious consequences.

14 For many women the news of a pregnancy is  
15 a wonderful gift. Such women readily and happily  
16 accept the discomforts, inconvenience, expense, and  
17 risks involved with childbearing. Not so for women  
18 with an unplanned and unwanted pregnancy. What are  
19 the medical consequences for them?

20 The traditional way in which we assess the  
21 safety of childbearing around the world is the  
22 maternal mortality rate. Despite impressive progress

1 in recent decades, childbearing remains risky business  
2 in the United States of America.

3 These are the most recent data from the  
4 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention in Atlanta.  
5 As of 1999, the reported maternal mortality rate was  
6 13 maternal deaths per 100,000 live births. If one  
7 corrects this for under reporting of such deaths, the  
8 true figure is closer to 20 deaths per 100,000 live  
9 births.

10 What this means is that during the past  
11 decade over 4,000 American women have died from  
12 pregnancy and child bearing.

13 But the real human suffering is not in  
14 deaths but in morbidity, complications of pregnancy,  
15 and childbearing today remains a very complex process.  
16 Again, the most recent data from the CDC in Atlanta  
17 are on the screen. Forty-three percent of all U.S.  
18 women have one or more complications during the  
19 hospitalization at which they deliver, such as  
20 hemorrhage, infection, obstetrical tears. Indeed, one  
21 in four American women are hospitalized at least once  
22 during the pregnancy but before delivery for

1 complications of the pregnancy, such as threatened  
2 labor, preeclampsia, urinary tract infection.

3 Now, if you multiply these percents times  
4 the millions of pregnancies every year in the U.S.,  
5 you can see how huge is this burden of suffering, and  
6 many of these complications are severe and long  
7 lasting.

8 Now, in medicine we oftentimes have to  
9 make difficult decisions between competing risks and  
10 benefits. Not so here, not so. Seldom in medicine do  
11 we see the scale so forcibly tipped and permanently  
12 tipped in favor of benefit, but let's consider yet  
13 another dimension of the problem of unintended  
14 pregnancy in America, and that is induced abortion.

15 Induced abortion is prima facie evidence  
16 of unwontedness, and despite impressive gains in  
17 recent years, we still have far too many abortions in  
18 America. As you know, our abortion rates are much  
19 higher than in other industrialized nations. Nearly  
20 a million abortions reported to the CDC each year.  
21 Two measures commonly indicate how frequent is  
22 abortion in a population, the abortion ratio and the

1       abortion rate.

2                   The ratio is the number of abortions per  
3       1,000 live births. The rate is number of abortions  
4       per 1,000 women of reproductive age, and again, the  
5       most recent data from the CDC indicate that for every  
6       four live births in America there is one induced  
7       abortion, and indeed, two percent, one in 50 American  
8       women of reproductive age have an abortion every year.

9                   And here emergency contraception over the  
10       counter has an extraordinary role to play by reducing  
11       the need for induced abortion, and that's a goal  
12       around which there should be broad consensus in  
13       America, and this is already happening.

14                   According to the most recent data from the  
15       Alan Guttmacher Institute, in the year 2000, despite  
16       limited use of emergency contraception, it has averted  
17       over 50,000 abortions that would have taken place  
18       without its use.

19                   Think what we can do together with easier,  
20       wider access to this safe product.

21                   An old concern about emergency  
22       contraception and easy access to it was that this

1 would in some way sabotage or undermine ongoing  
2 traditional contraception. I heard this discussed  
3 just an hour ago on CNN.

4 There are studies around the world  
5 refuting this. It doesn't happen. Moreover, a study  
6 done by the World Health Organization looking at  
7 frequent repeat use of the product indicated that it  
8 would disrupt normal menstrual cycling, which itself  
9 would deter women from using it in this fashion.

10 As you've heard from the prior two  
11 speakers, over-the-counter levonorgestrel easily  
12 fulfills the three criteria outlined in the Durham-  
13 Humphrey Drug Amendment Act of 1951. There are no  
14 outstanding medical issues.

15 Speaking as a gynecologist, my patients  
16 have told me that one of the most important benefits  
17 to them, difficult to measure, is peace of mind.  
18 Unprotected intercourse can cause terrible anguish  
19 that may last for weeks to months occasioned by  
20 unplanned sex, forced sex or a contraceptive mishap,  
21 such as forgotten pills or a torn condom.

22 I would remind all of us here today that

1 this discussion is ultimately not about a steroid  
2 molecule. It is about women, women at a time of acute  
3 and often terrible crisis in their lives. Emergency  
4 contraception can help by reducing unintended  
5 pregnancies, induced abortions, and medical suffering.

6 In conclusion, today the FDA has an  
7 extraordinary opportunity to advance women's health in  
8 America by removing needless gratuitous obstacles that  
9 stand between women and safe medicine. I would ask  
10 you to consider the alternative.

11 If we allow these obstacles to stand, if  
12 access remains limited, we will be indirectly causing  
13 unintended pregnancies, induced abortions, and  
14 needless human suffering. The public health and the  
15 medical evidence is clear and incontrovertible. The  
16 choice before us today should be equally clear. Over-  
17 the-counter emergency contraception is good medicine.  
18 It is scientific medicine. It is compassionate  
19 medicine, and it is medicine that women deserve.

20 Thank you.

21 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Thank you, Dr. Grimes.

22 I'm going to try and put some background



1 or some sort of meat on the bones and talk a little  
2 bit about what we're seeing happening in the United  
3 States with regard to pregnancy rates, teenage  
4 pregnancy, and abortion, and then go into some of the  
5 issues surrounding emergency contraception.

6 You can see here the white line is the  
7 U.S., women 15 to 44, and the pregnancy rate since  
8 1990, and you can see that the line is decreasing, but  
9 somewhat stable.

10 What's really interesting is the pink  
11 line, which are women 15 to 19, which is decreasing  
12 disproportionately to the rest of the population. The  
13 same thing occurs when you look at abortion rates  
14 since 1990. You see the line here where abortions  
15 that were decreasing now seem to be somewhat stable,  
16 but look at the pink line in women 15 to 19, which is  
17 going down. This obviously we would all agree is a  
18 very good thing and a trend we'd like to see continue.

19 Here are the percentages of women using  
20 various contraceptives in contracepting women. These  
21 are 15 to 19 year olds. These are 20 to 24 year olds,  
22 and what you see here is that since 1982 the trend in

1 OC use has been going down, but there has been a  
2 corresponding trend increasing in condom use.

3 Here in 20 to 24 year olds it tends to be  
4 more flat, but again, the increased use of condoms is  
5 demonstrated in these women, and clearly, this is  
6 probably a result of the better understanding and the  
7 greater awareness of sexually transmitted infections  
8 and the need to use a barrier method in order to  
9 prevent the transmission of those infections.

10 What's interesting here when you look at  
11 contracepting women 15 to 19, 20 to 24, 25 to 34, and  
12 then 35 to 44 is that young women tend to prefer  
13 reversible forms of birth control, such as oral  
14 contraceptives and condoms, whereas older women tend  
15 to prefer sterilization and more permanent forms of  
16 birth control, not something that's terribly  
17 unexpected, but clearly an interesting piece of  
18 information.

19 Again, unplanned pregnancies are a major  
20 health problem in this country as you've heard from  
21 both speakers and the FDA. Education and awareness  
22 programs seem to be working, but clearly, we need to

1 do more in order to decrease the incidence of  
2 unintended pregnancies and abortion even further.

3 Despite these programs, there are over  
4 three million unintended pregnancies a year, half of  
5 them ending in abortion. Again, 50 percent of these  
6 unintended pregnancies could be prevented by greater  
7 use of emergency contraception.

8 It's very important to remember that of  
9 women who present for abortion, only 1.3 percent of  
10 those women have used emergency contraception, and as  
11 Dr. Grimes said, this is really the ultimate in  
12 unwanted pregnancy. They choose to abort the baby,  
13 and so clearly, if only 1.3 percent of them are using  
14 emergency contraception, we have a long way to go in  
15 increasing access and availability and awareness, and  
16 we believe awareness of and access to emergency  
17 contraception needs to be enhanced in order to impact  
18 this major health care problem that we're facing.

19 We believe that Plan B is safe and  
20 effective for over-the-counter use, and we believe the  
21 data supports that. Although pharmacy access programs  
22 may increase availability, they create new barriers

1 that need to be dealt with by women who seek them.

2 And so I'd like to spend a couple of  
3 minutes talking about pharmacy access and what is  
4 going on with regard to prescriptions in this country  
5 for Plan B, and then I'm going to talk a little bit  
6 about our CARE Program, which we hope will help to  
7 increase awareness and availability, and it's clearly  
8 designed to do so.

9 This is the prescription data from the  
10 United States. It's Plan B, and it's retail  
11 pharmacies only, and what it shows is at this point  
12 there are about 20,000 prescriptions a month for Plan  
13 B.

14 This is California, which is the pharmacy  
15 access state. What's important here is that the  
16 legislation was actually implemented in January 2002,  
17 and you can see that with the implementation of that  
18 program, there was an increase in the script writing  
19 for Plan B.

20 This is Washington State, which is  
21 flatter, still increasing, but flatter, and their  
22 program started in 1997, and so access has been around

1 for quite a bit longer.

2 There are five pharmacy access states:  
3 Washington, California, Alaska, New Mexico, and  
4 Hawaii. These are newer so I won't be discussing  
5 those, because those states are actually too new to  
6 identify what is really happening, but I'm going to  
7 talk a little bit about Washington and California.

8 It's important to note that the  
9 legislation in Washington actually provided for  
10 pharmacy access, and pharmacy access means access to  
11 Plan B without a prescription through a pharmacist.  
12 So the pharmacist has to write a protocol, file it  
13 with the State Board of Pharmacy, and then they can  
14 participate in the pharmacy access programs, and there  
15 are certain educational requirements as well.

16 What you see in Washington State -- and  
17 this is the time line -- is that there are about 2,000  
18 scripts a month up from 1,000 over maybe three years  
19 ago, but what I think is really important to note is  
20 that in a state where there has been pharmacy access  
21 for emergency contraception since 1997, there are only  
22 26 percent of pharmacies participate, and only 23

1 percent of pharmacists. It takes initiative to  
2 participate in these trials. The pharmacists have to  
3 be trained. They have to apply. They have to want to  
4 participate, and so it's not just so straightforward  
5 that women can walk in and obtain emergency  
6 contraception.

7 California. One of the things I think  
8 that has increased use of Plan B in California is the  
9 fact that they had a huge media campaign. They had a  
10 huge campaign to try and increase awareness of the  
11 product, and they targeted about ten million consumers  
12 and health care professionals. Over 900,000 women  
13 were with print material; a million women and men  
14 through paid advertising; 70,000 health care providers  
15 through print material; and approximately eight  
16 million people through free media.

17 What did this result in? Again, the  
18 legislation went into effect in 2002, January. So it  
19 is essentially two years. Only 14 percent pharmacies  
20 and pharmacists participate.

21 So, again, in a state as large as  
22 California, finding emergency contraception without a

1 prescription is still a significant challenge.

2 What does that mean for the United States?  
3 Well, we've got five states. There's 45 left to go.  
4 More than 200,000 pharmacists are throughout the  
5 United States, 53,000 pharmacies. The pharmacists  
6 have to be recruited for pharmacy access, and so this  
7 in and of itself is a huge challenge and really limits  
8 the ability of pharmacy access to act as the mechanism  
9 to increase availability.

10 Let's look at barriers again. Clearly,  
11 here there's the barrier of getting the pharmacists  
12 and the states to participate, but let's say we can do  
13 that. There's another barrier, and that is that these  
14 programs require protocols. Women have to walk into  
15 a pharmacy, talk to the pharmacist, answer questions,  
16 and qualify for pharmacy access and for emergency  
17 contraception.

18 Many of you can put yourself in the  
19 position of a woman, and I don't know if your  
20 pharmacies are like my pharmacies, but there really  
21 aren't any areas where I could hold a private  
22 conversation with my pharmacist and answer these types

1 of questions in a way that would be comfortable for  
2 me.

3 And so clearly, the need to consult with  
4 the pharmacist, at least be interviewed by the  
5 pharmacist, not and ask questions, but be interviewed  
6 and meet certain criteria, could act as a significant  
7 barrier for women to seek emergency contraception  
8 through pharmacy access.

9 So again, although Plan B is safe and  
10 effective, access and availability are still too  
11 limited to have the kind of effect that we believe it  
12 can on the incidence and rates of unintended  
13 pregnancy.

14 And with that I'll switch a little bit to  
15 the CARE Program. The CARE Program is designed to  
16 provide and encourage awareness and increase awareness  
17 of women that emergency contraception exist; that they  
18 can get it; how they should use it; and in what  
19 context it fits in overall reproductive health  
20 management.

21 And it is also intended to increase  
22 availability so that when they do need it, they can



1 seek it and they can find it and they can get it. I'm  
2 going to take a minute and hand out these packages.  
3 You can pass them around.

4 These packages are the actual packages  
5 that we're proposing and are part of the supplemental  
6 NDA. You can see that there's an outer package. Feel  
7 free to open them. There's an outer package, and in  
8 it is a smaller package that opens up and actually has  
9 the directions for use. The outer package has the  
10 drug facts section on the back, and that's what the  
11 women would see when they went into the pharmacy.

12 Included in the package would be  
13 information on routine forms of contraception, as well  
14 as sexually transmitted infections. There would also  
15 be reference to a hotline which I'm going to talk  
16 about in a minute and a Web site, and there's also a  
17 data card which I'll talk about in a couple of minutes  
18 as well.

19 But feel free to open them, look at them,  
20 and pass them around.

21 The need for accessible emergency  
22 contraception is great, but clearly, awareness is low

1 and availability is limited. The program is designed  
2 to increase awareness through education. Programs  
3 will be comprehensive in nature, and what we mean by  
4 that is we will include information on what we call  
5 Plan A: abstinence, family planning, and routine  
6 forms of birth control.

7 The name Plan B was not just a marketing  
8 tool. The name Plan B was chosen in order to  
9 communicate to women that this is Plan B. Plan A is  
10 abstinence, family planning, and routine forms of  
11 birth control. Those are the preferred mechanisms to  
12 prevent pregnancy.

13 But when Plan A fails, Plan B is  
14 available. The target audience will be consumers,  
15 physicians, physicians' assistants, nurse  
16 practitioners and pharmacists.

17 The second part is distribution and  
18 availability, and I'm going to talk about that a  
19 little later, but the intent of OTC distribution is to  
20 minimize delay so that we can maximize the earlier use  
21 of the product and lower the barriers in order to  
22 maximize appropriate use and, finally, to insure

1 availability.

2 Again, the communication objectives. Plan  
3 A is abstinence, family planning and routine forms of  
4 birth control, and I can't reiterate enough how  
5 committed we are to helping to support that message.

6 Plan B is used when a woman has concerns  
7 that Plan A hasn't worked for whatever reason. Plan  
8 B is not a replacement for routine forms of birth  
9 control. Plan B does not treat or prevent sexually  
10 transmitted diseases, and follow-up with a health care  
11 practitioner is strongly recommended.

12 What is the problem with regard to  
13 awareness and education? Only 43 percent of women  
14 know that EC is available in the United States. Only  
15 six percent have used it, and one of the most  
16 important statistics that we have here today is that  
17 only 1.3 percent of women who present for induced  
18 abortion have used emergency contraception.

19 What we're intending to do with our  
20 program is try and utilize all of the tools that we  
21 have available to us. Barr has a sales force of about  
22 250 representatives that visit approximately 30,000

1 physicians throughout the country. We intend to  
2 distribute informational brochures to those physicians  
3 through our sales force so that women while sitting in  
4 a waiting room or waiting in an exam room can read  
5 about emergency contraception, understand what's going  
6 on, and talk to their doctors or their nurse  
7 practitioner if they have any questions before this  
8 happens.

9           Again, these materials will also hopefully  
10 stimulate discussions with regard to routine forms of  
11 birth control and family planning issues.

12           Educational brochures will also be  
13 available at the point of purchase, will be providing  
14 display units that can be put out at pharmacies.  
15 There will be no trial offers, coupons or samples.

16           We will have print and radio ads which  
17 will include and be mostly designed as public service  
18 announcements and informational materials that talk  
19 about diagnosis, need, and responsible use. And so  
20 the program is really targeted at increasing  
21 awareness, making women understand how and where to  
22 get emergency contraception and how and when to use

1 it.

2 This is the label. You have it in front  
3 of you so I'm just going to flip through it in an  
4 effort to save some time.

5 There is a card in the package, and women  
6 will be able to record the time of the first dose and  
7 then calculate the time of the second dose, and of  
8 course, it encourages them to take it as soon as  
9 possible.

10 It also refers them to our hotline, as  
11 well as to the Web site.

12 The toll free number will be staffed by a  
13 health care professional 24 hours a day seven days a  
14 week. So when women need and choose to use emergency  
15 contraception, they will be able to call if they need  
16 help or if they have questions in order to get  
17 additional information.

18 There will also be a Web site with links  
19 for health care practitioners, and we will encourage  
20 women if they have any further questions to follow up  
21 with their health care practitioner.

22 From the standpoint of professional

1 education, and I think this is also important because  
2 clearly OB-GYNs understand about emergency  
3 contraception, but there are many doctors out there  
4 who are not as knowledgeable and so we will be  
5 advertising in professional journals. We will provide  
6 continuing education at medical meetings and in  
7 relevant settings. We will work with pharmacists  
8 through our national account managers, pharmacy  
9 journals, and again provide continuing education  
10 through state boards of pharmacies at their annual  
11 meetings, as well as major pharmacy meetings.

12 The problem of distribution. Again, this  
13 is really a two-part issue. It's awareness and  
14 education, but it's also distribution and availability  
15 and access. Only 35 percent of pharmacies in  
16 Pennsylvania were able to get Plan B or emergency  
17 contraception within 24 hours.

18 In Albuquerque, New Mexico, which is a  
19 pharmacy access state, 89 percent of pharmacies did  
20 not have Plan B, and 53 percent of them could not  
21 access it within 24 hours. Clearly, the clock is  
22 ticking.

1           Again, although the need is great,  
2           availability is still very limited. We are proposing  
3           to sell to wholesalers, clinics, or retain chains and  
4           stores with valid pharmacy licenses or valid wholesale  
5           licenses.

6           Again, we will be supplying display units  
7           for pharmacies to put out with informational  
8           materials. We will continue to provide Plan B at a  
9           discount to clinics so that all women can have access  
10          to it, and again, I'm sure you remember from the  
11          briefing package we committed to recommending that  
12          Plan B be kept either behind the counter or in view of  
13          the pharmacies.

14          We are very comfortable that Plan B is  
15          safe and effective for over-the-counter use. We are  
16          very comfortable that it could be sold completely over  
17          the counter, but we recognize that there are issues  
18          surrounding this product and concerns that need to be  
19          addressed, and so we're very anxious to hear what the  
20          committee thinks with regard to the placement of these  
21          products in pharmacies, and of course, if it's  
22          recommended that we recommend keeping it behind the

1 counter, we will take that into consideration and  
2 discuss that with the agency.

3 CARE is intended to encourage appropriate  
4 use of Plan B through professional and consumer  
5 education. It's intended to insure awareness that  
6 Plan B is conveniently available and to teach women  
7 when and how to get it. It's intended to reinforce  
8 that it is safe and effective with appropriate  
9 packaging and labeling, which you see in front of you.  
10 And finally, we will have monitoring programs to see  
11 whether or not the program is working and what  
12 modifications need to be made. As we go through time  
13 the needs may change, and clearly, we will be working  
14 on that as we go.

15 Unplanned pregnancies are a major health  
16 care problem in the United States. Over three million  
17 unintended pregnancies occur each year. With typical  
18 use, women using condoms, 15 percent of them will  
19 become pregnant each year, and eight percent of women  
20 using oral contraceptives will become pregnant.

21 There are approximately 800,000 unintended  
22 pregnancies in teenagers. In 2002, 215,000 women in



1 the United States were the victims of rape or sexual  
2 assault. Half of the unintended pregnancies result in  
3 abortion, and again, it's estimated that up to 50  
4 percent of these unintended pregnancies could be  
5 prevented with the use of emergency contraception.

6 Plan B will insure that for those who need  
7 EC, there will be convenient availability and  
8 responsible education. Making this product available  
9 over the counter will decrease the barriers and  
10 increase access, hopefully resulting in a reduction of  
11 the number of unintended pregnancies.

12 Plan B has a demonstrated safety profile  
13 and is suitable for over-the-counter use. Early use  
14 is absolutely critical to maximizing effect. The  
15 prescription requirement presents barriers that delay  
16 the chance for early use of emergency contraception.  
17 Plan B meets an unmet medical need, and the Plan B  
18 CARE Program insures responsible and appropriate  
19 education and distribution.

20 Plan B for OTC use, along with the CARE  
21 Program, will provide important benefits to the  
22 consumer. It will enhance availability and minimize

1 delay while maximizing efficacy, and ultimately it  
2 will reduce the number of unintended pregnancies, a  
3 major health care problem in this country.

4 With that, thank you very much.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

6 We now have time for questions from the  
7 committee to the sponsor, and I would ask the  
8 committee members to signal me so they can be called  
9 on. We will not allow cross-talk, and we would ask  
10 also that your questions at this point be focused and  
11 specific in terms of exactly, you know, the sponsor,  
12 you should not be asking any questions of the FDA  
13 because you'll have an opportunity to do that later  
14 this morning.

15 So questions from the committee. Dr.  
16 Benowitz.

17 DR. BENOWITZ: I have a couple of  
18 pharmacologic questions. The first one is the way  
19 this drug is supposed to be given is one dose based at  
20 12 hours. The drug has got a long half-life. There  
21 certainly are reasons to think that 12 hours is not  
22 important.

1                   One question is whether even having two  
2 doses is important, and the second one -- and I know  
3 it's not part of this proposal -- but in reading the  
4 background material it seemed striking that 1.5  
5 milligrams in a single dose was just as effective and  
6 no more toxic and certainly easier to comply with.

7                   And so one question is about the dosing  
8 issues, and then I've also got a second question.

9                   DR. BEN-MAIMON: The variations in dose  
10 have been studied in other parts of the world, and WHO  
11 has actually done some studies looking at single one  
12 and a half milligram doses. The issue really is that  
13 what's approved today is one dose within 72 hours  
14 followed by a second dose 12 hours later.

15                   The safety and efficacy of that product is  
16 well documented, and so what we're seeking today is to  
17 move the prescription to OTC for that regimen,  
18 recognizing that maybe in the future there would be a  
19 reason to develop alternate dosing regimens.

20                   DR. BENOWITZ: And what about the first  
21 part? What if someone doesn't take a second dose?  
22 Will it still work?

1 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Well, there is not a lot  
2 of data on 1.75 milligram dose, but clearly women do  
3 take the second dose. I mean, the actual use study  
4 demonstrates that, and there's a failure rate for all  
5 of these products.

6 I mean, this is not a foolproof method to  
7 prevent pregnancy. It prevents most or a lot of the  
8 pregnancies, but it doesn't prevent all pregnancies.

9 DR. BENOWITZ: Okay, and then a second  
10 question. The efficacy data that you showed were  
11 quite striking in that taken within 24 hours, the  
12 pregnancy rate was .4 percent. On the third day it  
13 was 2.7 percent.

14 The labeling really doesn't make that  
15 point very well. It says take as soon as possible,  
16 but it clearly doesn't tell a woman that you could  
17 have a six or sevenfold difference in efficacy rate if  
18 you take it within 24 hours versus 72 hours, and why  
19 have you not really emphasized the importance of 24  
20 hours?

21 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Well, I think we have  
22 emphasized the importance of taking it as soon as

1 possible. You can see from what's happening here it's  
2 not possible all the time even to get it within 24  
3 hours, and so as soon as possible is, I think, as much  
4 as we can say.

5 In addition, we don't want to discourage  
6 women that after the first 24 hours have passed, you  
7 know, you might as well give up because it is clearly  
8 effective. As you get out even past 72 hours, there's  
9 some data to support, as Dr. Dickerson said, there's  
10 some data to support that it may be effective out as  
11 long as five days.

12 But clearly, we want women to take it as  
13 soon as possible, but we also want them to take it at  
14 24 to 48 and 48 to 72 hours, as well, and not just  
15 throw up their hands and give up.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

17 Over here, Dr. Macones and then Dr.  
18 Hewitt.

19 DR. MACONES: You mentioned about some  
20 post marketing information on rates of ectopic  
21 pregnancy. I was wondering if you'd just expand on  
22 that a little bit more because the numbers are fairly

1 small even from the clinical trials that you've done.

2 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Okay. Can I have  
3 Slide -- yeah.

4 What you see here are the exposure numbers  
5 throughout the world. There are over six million  
6 women who have been exposed to Plan B throughout the  
7 world. Total pregnancies reported are 340, but again,  
8 pregnancies are not likely -- remember this is  
9 pharmacovigilance data. This is not data from  
10 clinical trials. So women are not reporting every  
11 normal pregnancy clearly.

12 There have only been 21 ectopic  
13 pregnancies, and when you do the calculation based on  
14 the number of uses, the expected number of  
15 pregnancies, you would expect to have with a two  
16 percent risk 585. So there is significantly fewer  
17 reported ectopic pregnancies.

18 Again, we recognize, again, these are  
19 pharmacovigilance data. So they have their  
20 limitations, but you get similar numbers when you look  
21 at the clinical trials, and although the clinical  
22 trials are small, you still have over 7,000 women in

1 133 pregnancies. So they're not negligible, and those  
2 are clearly pregnancies that were followed up.

3 So I think if you combine this data  
4 alongside the data that was presented from the  
5 clinical trials, there really is no reason to expect  
6 an increase. There is no data to suggest that there's  
7 an increased incidence of ectopic pregnancy.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

9 Dr. Hewitt. and then Dr. Wood.

10 DR. HEWITT: Yes, I have a couple  
11 questions. The first one is about when patients call  
12 in on the hotline or attend the Web site and how their  
13 questions will be answered. The first question has to  
14 do with multiple acts of intercourse and taking  
15 multiple doses of emergency contraception.

16 I'm thinking specifically if a patient has  
17 missed a couple of birth control pills in a pill pack  
18 and has not had contraception for an extended period  
19 of time. How will she be counseled when she calls in  
20 over the phone?

21 And then secondly, when she calls in with  
22 questions about dosing intervals, will they be giving

1 any information on options with dosing of the two  
2 emergency contraceptive pills in terms of the 12-hour  
3 window? Will they be given options of taking both  
4 pills at once?

5 How will they be counseled with those  
6 phone calls? I know when I counsel patients I tell  
7 them, you know, you don't need to set an alarm clock  
8 for 3:00 a.m. to get up and take your second dose, but  
9 how will those kind of questions be answered?

10 And then my second question has to do with  
11 communicating this information to and supporting team  
12 use. I know that literacy studies were not done on  
13 women less than 18. Do we have any information  
14 besides what you gave about how they answered the  
15 questions to the 11 points you were trying to convey?

16 Will any of the materials be sort of teen  
17 friendly or be developed specifically to reach younger  
18 women?

19 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Your first question about  
20 counseling, and if I don't answer it all, please feel  
21 free to come back because I may have missed some of  
22 it.



1           We will have trained professionals, first  
2           of all, health care professionals, women, you know,  
3           with nursing degrees or pharmacy degrees staffing the  
4           phones. Those people will be have a script, and they  
5           will counsel women on the different -- we'll have all  
6           the different scenarios laid out, and they will  
7           counsel women based on a script that will be designed  
8           with physicians in order to tell women what to do.

9           I think if women have missed three or more  
10          birth control pills, they would be instructed to take  
11          Plan B and to use a routine form of birth control at  
12          least for the first week, depending upon where they  
13          were in their cycle and what the labeling says for  
14          oral contraceptives.

15          And of course, if there's any concerns, it  
16          would be recommended that they follow up with a health  
17          care practitioners.

18          But those scripts would be designed with  
19          physicians and would be provided and these people  
20          would be trained in order to deal with those types of  
21          questions.

22          With regard to teens, we all want our

1 teenagers to refrain from sexual activity prematurely.  
2 I don't think any of us want our teenagers to be  
3 sexually active before they are comfortable and should  
4 be. And clearly we will be reinforcing the messages  
5 of abstinence and all of that, but it is clear that  
6 there are 800,000 pregnancies in teenagers every year,  
7 and so we really do have to deal with that issue.

8 The label comprehension study, as you saw,  
9 had women in it from 12 to 50, and there were actually  
10 a significant number of teenagers 12 to 16 years of  
11 age in that study, and I think we presented the  
12 objectives, and we can put that graph up again. It is  
13 number 24, please.

14 And you can see here that these are the  
15 objectives. The 12 to 16 year olds scored actually  
16 quite well for the vast majority of the objectives,  
17 and so the materials seem to be pretty appropriate for  
18 them, and they do seem to understand and be able to  
19 comprehend.

20 DR. HEWITT: And what about my middle  
21 question about the dosing interval? You know, if a  
22 patient literally says -- you know, I mean, are they

1 going to be explained any leeway on dosing the second  
2 interval, or do you anticipate the scripted response  
3 will be 12 hours, period? Are you able to answer that  
4 question at this point?

5 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Yeah, I think it would be  
6 12 hours. I think that's what the labeling says.  
7 That's what the data suggests. This is a product that  
8 will be taken once. So we're not talking about having  
9 to wake up in the middle of the night for, you know,  
10 the next week and a half or six weeks.

11 I think for one time we would recommend  
12 that people take it at 12 hours, and that the 12  
13 hours, if it occurs in the middle of the night, they  
14 get up and they take their dose.

15 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

16 Dr. Wood.

17 DR. WOOD: Yeah, I have two questions that  
18 relate, I guess, to access. The first one relates to  
19 the paper that's Tab 8 in our briefing book from Anna  
20 Glasier and David Baird that was published in the New  
21 England Journal, and they encouraged the patients or,  
22 in fact, they provided patients with the equivalent of

1 Plan B to keep in their bathroom cabinet, and that  
2 seems to me the obvious way to go. I mean, there's  
3 not much point in telling people to buy a fire  
4 extinguisher once the fire starts burning. You tell  
5 them to get a fire extinguisher and keep it in their  
6 kitchen.

7 And similarly, we've had a lot of medical  
8 experience now with defibrillators that the effects of  
9 defibrillators are much more effective if they're on  
10 site and readily available for use.

11 So my first question relates to that. Are  
12 you going to encourage in the promotion material that  
13 people obtain the Plan B and have it available in  
14 their bathroom cabinets and for use in the case of an  
15 emergency, and if not, why not?

16 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Well, I think that there  
17 is no question that the data suggests that women who  
18 have emergency contraception use it more frequently.

19 There's also no data to suggest that women  
20 who have emergency contraception have more unprotected  
21 sex. It's just that when they have unprotected sex,  
22 they use the product because it's available to them.

1           And so the materials, I think, will be  
2           designed to make sure that women are aware of how to  
3           access and how to get emergency contraception. I  
4           don't think we've contemplated having specific  
5           statements in there that say, you know, "Make sure you  
6           have one of these at home."

7           Again, there's situations of expiration  
8           dating and other things that have to be taken into  
9           consideration, but of course, we can consider that.

10           DR. WOOD: My second question related to  
11           your comment near the end of your presentation about  
12           making it behind the counter. That seemed to me  
13           totally counterintuitive, and that seemed to me to  
14           raise all of the access issues that you quite  
15           eloquently addressed earlier.

16           So it would seem to me that that would  
17           totally obviate the benefits of making Plan B over the  
18           counter, and I can't imagine how that would be  
19           advantageous.

20           DR. BEN-MAIMON: We appreciate your  
21           comments, and that's one of the reasons we raised it,  
22           because we think there are opinions both ways, but we

1 are concerned about putting it behind the counter  
2 simply because of the issue of barriers, and that's  
3 why we're interested in hearing what the panel thought  
4 about that.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

6 Dr. Trussell and then Dr. Montgomery Rice.

7 DR. TRUSSELL: I want to follow up on Dr.  
8 Wood's question.

9 In the pharmacies in my hometown now,  
10 condoms, spermacides, KY jelly are all locked in  
11 cabinets that can be opened only by the pharmacist,  
12 and when I've asked repeatedly why they do this, it's  
13 because they were being stolen blind.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. TRUSSELL: So my question is in your  
16 conversation with the pharmacy chains, do you have an  
17 indication that this product is going to also be  
18 locked in that cabinet? Because my pharmacists are  
19 certainly going to lock it in their cabinet.

20 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Well, what we are  
21 proposing, there's a thing called a Planigram, which  
22 is the pharmacies lay out where they have all of these

1 products, and you know, they figure out where they're  
2 going to place them.

3 Our recommendation to the pharmacists will  
4 be that it be placed in the female health care  
5 sections along with pregnancy kits and things like  
6 that, which are not locked behind cabinets.

7 DR. TRUSSELL: In my pharmacies, they are  
8 locked behind cabinet.

9 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Oh, I don't know where  
10 you live, Dr. Trussell.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you, Dr.  
12 Trussell.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: You should consider  
15 moving to another neighborhood.

16 (Laughter.)

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Montgomery Rice.

18 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: I thought in the  
19 literature that I read that you were removing the  
20 vaginal bleeding from contraindication to warning, but  
21 when I looked at the package on the back you do not  
22 have vaginal bleeding in the warning section. You

1 actually have it under the side effects, which if I  
2 was a lay person I would think that that means I was  
3 going to have vaginal bleeding after unintended --  
4 unintended vaginal bleeding after taking the  
5 medication.

6 I think that should be clarified because  
7 it wasn't clear to me.

8 DR. BEN-MAIMON: I may be mistaken. I  
9 thought it was in both, but it's conceivable that I'm  
10 mistaken.

11 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: I don't see it on  
12 the back.

13 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Okay. Well, we'll check.

14 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: And I think that  
15 needs to be clarified.

16 The other thing that I'm concerned about  
17 is that you roll out this wonderful program called the  
18 CARE Program and you say you're not going to give out  
19 any coupons, samples, or rebates, and so I'm concerned  
20 about the lower socioeconomic patient who really  
21 requires this medication and the reason the patient  
22 may not be taking a reliable contraceptive is because



1 she can't afford oral contraceptive pills.

2 So I'm wondering what's the reasoning for  
3 not having some type of assistance program with  
4 obtaining the medication.

5 DR. BEN-MAIMON: I would like to make a  
6 distinction between coupon samples and an assistance  
7 program. An assistance program I don't think is  
8 something that we've considered. I think we would  
9 consider it.

10 We will be continuing to supply it to  
11 clinics at a discount. So it will continue to be  
12 available at clinics for women who source it there and  
13 who are used to using clinics as access for their  
14 medical care.

15 But I don't want to imply that samples and  
16 coupons are related to an assistance program, and  
17 that's not something that we've considered, but we  
18 would be willing to.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.  
20 Thank you.

21 We actually are out of time. So what I'd  
22 like to do is ask you to hold your questions until

1 this afternoon. We will have the opportunity to ask  
2 questions of the sponsor after lunch as well.

3 And what we'd like to do now is to pause  
4 for 15 minutes. We'll take a 15-minute break, and  
5 we'll come back with the FDA.

6 Thank you.

7 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
8 the record at 9:50 a.m. and went back on  
9 the record at 10:09 a.m.)

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: It's now time for the  
11 FDA presentations, and our first speaker for the FDA  
12 will be Dr. Davis.

13 Dr. Davis.

14 DR. DAVIS: Thank you.

15 Good morning. My name is Dan Davis, and  
16 I'm a medical officer in the Division of Reproductive  
17 and Urologic Drugs.

18 I did the primary clinical review for  
19 efficacy and safety for the original Plan B submission  
20 and have followed the sponsor's periodic safety  
21 reports and the medical literature on emergency  
22 contraception since the approval of Plan B as a

1 prescription drug in July of '99. My responsibility  
2 for the current Plan B submission is to evaluate any  
3 safety concerns relative to the requested change to a  
4 nonprescription status.

5 The topics to be presented are in the  
6 following order: the points to consider for the  
7 switch from prescription to nonprescription status;  
8 marketing data on U.S. and global use, as well as  
9 distribution patterns and availability of  
10 levonorgestrel for emergency contraception, which I  
11 will often refer to simply as EC throughout my talk;  
12 the sponsor's safety data from both the original  
13 submission and the subsequent post marketing data;  
14 findings from the current FDA safety review; the  
15 potential for misuse and abuse; contraindications; and  
16 I will close with a summary of the FDA safety  
17 conclusions for levonorgestrel.

18 Occasionally I may mention the term  
19 "postcoital contraception," which is a more routine  
20 primary method of contraception for women used, taken  
21 after intercourse. The topic today is really  
22 emergency contraception, which is single use, but a

1 lot of our data for safety comes from original studies  
2 dealing with postcoital contraception.

3 The prescriptions to nonprescription,  
4 which has already been carefully discussed by Dr.  
5 Rosebraugh and the sponsor, I will concentrate on the  
6 first two items here, namely, an acceptable margin of  
7 safety and the potential for misuse and abuse.

8 Dr. Chen will discuss whether the product  
9 was safe during the actual use study, and finally, the  
10 committee members here will be asked to discuss the  
11 benefits relative to risk after all of our morning  
12 speakers have presented.

13 The sponsor's exposure data comes from  
14 many different sources, but first of all, I want to  
15 just remind people that Plan B is levonorgestrel 0.75  
16 milligrams taken times two doses. The sponsor  
17 estimates the U.S. exposure at 2.4 million uses since  
18 the approval of Plan B in 1999. Worldwide, emergency  
19 contraception pills are available in 101 countries.

20 The levonorgestrel products in the U.K.  
21 and France are identical to Plan B. Exposure is  
22 estimated to be at 2.1 million in the U.K. and 1.8

1 million in France.

2 Most recent 12-month data that's available  
3 from Canada shows 72,000 uses in a one-year period of  
4 time.

5 The above exposure data clearly shows that  
6 levonorgestrel for EC has been used by several million  
7 women in at least four countries in the recent years.

8 The distribution patterns show at least  
9 four methods of availability. Most common is a  
10 routine prescription for EC as needed. Sixty-eight  
11 countries, including the U.S. have EC availability by  
12 prescription.

13 Advanced provision of a written  
14 prescription or the actual product is becoming more  
15 common and is promoted worldwide by many organizations  
16 and clinics. Globally EC is available directly from  
17 a pharmacist in 33 countries, and as discussed  
18 earlier, in five states.

19 Barr has already covered the availability  
20 in the U.S. The largest and longest program is  
21 obviously from the State of Washington. The  
22 California pilot program started in the year 2000, and

1 by January of 2002, the California legislature passed  
2 a law allowing a statewide effort as outlined.

3 The other three states are Alaska, New  
4 Mexico and Hawaii.

5 The fourth method availability is that EC  
6 pills are truly available over the counter in Sweden  
7 and Norway. Clinical trial data are considered to be  
8 the gold standard for safety data because trials are  
9 often use strict protocols, control arms, added  
10 visits, more safety monitoring, and good data  
11 collection.

12 The original Plan B submission contains  
13 safety data from several clinical sources. The  
14 pivotal blinded and comparative World Health  
15 Organization Trial included 1,955 women. The primary  
16 data sets were submitted with the NDA application and  
17 reviewed by our reproductive division, basically by  
18 myself, and for both safety and efficacy.

19 Levonorgestrel alone in that study was  
20 compared to the more traditional Yuzpe regimen, which  
21 is a combination of levonorgestrel and an estrogen.

22 From three ongoing World Health

1 Organization trials, plus some introductory trials of  
2 prescription levonorgestrel in three European  
3 countries for use as EC, and the pivotal WHO large  
4 trial, no serious events commonly called SAEs had been  
5 reported by the approval date for Plan B.

6 From the literature review, more than  
7 15,000 women from 29 countries in clinical trials  
8 using various doses of levonorgestrel for either EC or  
9 postcoital contraception had been studied. The data  
10 showed that levonorgestrel taken for contraception  
11 after intercourse was well tolerated.

12 This data from the extensive review did  
13 not uncover any deaths, cardiovascular problems,  
14 thromboembolic events, or serious adverse events.  
15 Those adverse events that were reported were  
16 consistent across all studies and reflected the AEs  
17 that are listed in the current Plan B label.

18 In summary, the FDA review of the  
19 sponsor's clinical trial safety data did not find any  
20 safety signals of concern.

21 We next rely on post marketing data which  
22 has been obtained since the approval of Plan B. In

1 contrast to clinical trial data, it is important to  
2 note the limitations of post marketing data. They're  
3 outlined here.

4 The use or exposure data is often  
5 estimated. The likelihood of reporting adverse events  
6 may be greater or lesser, depending on the nature of  
7 the event.

8 Third, we know that there's considerable  
9 under reporting of adverse events.

10 And fourth, many of the post marketing AE  
11 reports lack complete clinical information.

12 There are many different post marketing  
13 sources of safety data, but overlapping of the reports  
14 often makes it difficult to interpret the data. The  
15 sponsor provided different sources of post marketing  
16 data.

17 First were the FDA required periodic  
18 safety reports covering from the time of approval up  
19 till January of 2003. This contained 345 reports.  
20 Reported most often were 123 pregnancies and 64 cases  
21 of bleeding. Most of the reported events were mild  
22 and short term. All were labeled events, and there



1 were no reports of transfusions, SAEs or deaths.

2 Many of the reports actually did come from  
3 European sources, even though reported to our periodic  
4 safety update to the FDA.

5 The global safety databases included  
6 national pharmacovigilance agencies in key European  
7 countries and Canada, the World Health Organization  
8 Drug Monitoring Program, reports from the manufacturer  
9 of Plan B, and several other databases.

10 From these various global databases there  
11 were no reported deaths, no strokes or thromboembolic  
12 events. There was one case reported in France in a 22  
13 year old woman who was hospitalized with phlebitis,  
14 but did not have any further problems.

15 In summary, based on all of the safety  
16 data from clinical trials involving 15,000 women and  
17 from several post marketing data sources worldwide,  
18 the sponsor's conclusion is that Plan B is an  
19 appropriate candidate for a switch to a  
20 nonprescription status.

21 Our division requested a consultation from  
22 the FDA Office of Drug Safety with a focus on serious

1 adverse events and ectopic pregnancies. The  
2 consultation reviewed the FDA adverse event reporting  
3 system, commonly called AERS, A-E-R-S, and data from  
4 the U.K. In the AERS database there were 116  
5 unduplicated cases, and 60 percent of these were for  
6 nonserious labeled events, such as vaginal bleeding,  
7 pregnancy, abdominal cramps or pain, and nausea and  
8 vomiting.

9 Many of the reports had incomplete  
10 information and are, therefore, hard to interpret.

11 From this data set there were no deaths,  
12 serious cardiovascular or thromboembolic events or  
13 transfusions reported to AERS from any country. As  
14 already noted, we have over four million uses of  
15 levonorgestrel from the U.S. and the U.K. since 1999,  
16 and this data is primarily U.S. and U.K. data.

17 There were ten cases of an allergic  
18 reaction that were reported. Three were from the  
19 United States. Most were minor, although two women  
20 did have some difficulty breathing. Nobody was  
21 hospitalized.

22 Under fetal risk, there are eight reports

1 that included five cases of a spontaneous or  
2 inevitable abortion, and three cases with congenital  
3 anomalies, all reported from Europe. This number of  
4 cases is well below what we would anticipate, given  
5 the spontaneous abortion rate of ten to 15 percent of  
6 all pregnancies and the congenital anomaly rate of  
7 0.85 percent.

8 The other finding on the AERS database  
9 was ectopic pregnancy. There were 28 reported cases.  
10 None were from the United States, and there were no  
11 deaths. Because the incidence of ectopics is  
12 dependent entirely on the total number of reported  
13 pregnancies relative to the number of ectopics, we  
14 like to use a database where the number of ectopics  
15 and total pregnancies is as reliable as possible. For  
16 this type of information we look at randomized  
17 clinical trials as mentioned earlier.

18 From the six large randomized clinical  
19 trials involving the 7,889 women, we see that there  
20 were the two ectopics and a total of 135 pregnancies  
21 or an incidence of 1.5 percent. As already pointed  
22 out by Barr Pharmaceutical, this is the same incidence

1 as we would expect in the general population. So it  
2 does not raise an issue that ectopics should be of  
3 concern.

4 This slide is a little bit busy, but of  
5 all of the potential misuse and abuse problems, we  
6 considered overdose, higher doses, repeat use, and use  
7 in pregnancy, and incorrect dosing.

8 For overdose, there were no reports in the  
9 literature or safety databases of an overdose.  
10 Overdose is also unlikely with the expected cost of  
11 Plan B.

12 The second bullet really should be for  
13 higher doses, and the best safety data for exposure to  
14 higher or repeated doses comes from European trials in  
15 the 1970s and '80s, in which levonorgestrel was used  
16 for regular postcoital contraception. In these trials  
17 levonorgestrel .75 milligrams was used up to eight  
18 times per month or total doses of 2.25 milligrams  
19 within 24 hours were used and repeated as needed, and  
20 a single dose of .4 milligrams taken on average eight  
21 to nine times per month for an average of nine  
22 consecutive months were also used.

1                   From this database, again, we do not see  
2 any safety signals with problems with serious adverse  
3 events, deaths, or hospitalizations.

4                   Repeat use, there are many, many different  
5 studies that could be quoted. I elected to talk about  
6 the Rowlands study from the United Kingdom. The  
7 database was over 15,000 medical records of women who  
8 did use EC once. The age range was 14 to 29, and  
9 these women were followed for four years.

10                  Rowlands found that repeat EC use was  
11 uncommon per year or over a four-year period of time.  
12 For example, only three percent of the women, 15,000  
13 women used EC twice in the four-year period of time.  
14 One percent used EC three times in the four-year  
15 period, and .8 percent used EC greater than three  
16 times over a four-year period of time.

17                  We also are aware of this one-year study  
18 by Glasier and Baird of 1,000 women in Scotland, where  
19 EC use was used more often with advanced provision,  
20 but for the women using the product more than once in  
21 the entire year, 11 percent of the women with advanced  
22 provision used EC more than once, and 13 percent of

1 those without advanced provision used EC more than  
2 once.

3 Use during pregnancy shows no clear  
4 evidence that inadvertent use of levonorgestrel during  
5 a pregnancy will result in abortion or cause fetal  
6 problems.

7 For incorrect dosing, in other words, not  
8 using the product strictly according to the label,  
9 there are recently published randomized clinical  
10 trials that report on a single dose of 1.5 milligrams  
11 levonorgestrel being safe and effective. The second  
12 dose can be taken later than the labeled 12-hour dose,  
13 and we do have information on the first dose being  
14 started between 72 and 120 hours.

15 I'm not going to discuss these further  
16 because that's really not the point of our meeting  
17 today.

18 Contraindications from the prescription  
19 Plan B label has already been addressed somewhat. The  
20 current label for prescription lists three  
21 contraindications based solely on the class label for  
22 progestin only oral contraceptive pills, which are

1 taken daily for routine contraception. The  
2 prescription label clearly states that it is unknown  
3 whether these same conditions apply to the Plan B  
4 regimen.

5 Hypersensitivity to any component of Plan  
6 B is certainly a contraindication and should be  
7 listed. It is a rare event, and there have been no  
8 reports of death or hospitalization due to allergy.

9 Known or suspected pregnancy is not a  
10 contraindication. It is listed primarily because the  
11 product will not work if the user is already pregnant,  
12 and this is really not a safety issue.

13 The sponsor has talked about removing the  
14 undiagnosed abnormal genital bleeding from the label.  
15 Our division is in general agreement with that  
16 principle, but we still do not have the final label  
17 and the final approval of the product.

18 So our evidence of safety comes from many  
19 different sources: the original NDA trial data, which  
20 we have discussed; and since that time, there have  
21 been four additional published randomized clinical  
22 trials enrolling 6,503 women in levonorgestrel only

1 arms and using the same total dose as Plan B.

2 This gold standard for drug safety and  
3 efficacy had the following findings: no reported  
4 deaths; no vascular events; no thromboembolic events;  
5 and as mentioned earlier, there were two ectopics in  
6 135 pregnancies, which is the same incidence that  
7 would be normally expected.

8 Post marketing data since July of '99  
9 shows the following. There has been obvious extensive  
10 EC exposure in the U.S., U.K., and France, and over  
11 six million estimated uses. There have been no  
12 deaths, heart attacks, strokes, or thromboembolic  
13 events reported with EC use in the medical literature  
14 or post marketing surveillance.

15 There's only one report of phlebitis in  
16 the 22 year old woman from France. No reports of  
17 overdose, and I found no evidence for abuse or misuse.

18 Of the eight fetal AEs reported in the FDA  
19 AERS database, there were the three congenital  
20 anomalies and five miscarriages. This is very low  
21 compared to the background rate as mentioned earlier.

22 We have reviewed the data submitted by the



1 sponsor in the current NDA application. We have done  
2 our own review of randomized clinical trials, the  
3 voluminous medical literature on EC, the FDA's AERS  
4 database, and other databases.

5 Levonorgestrel has been used extensively  
6 worldwide for over 35 years, in combination oral  
7 contraceptives, levonorgestrel oral contraceptives and  
8 for postcoital contraception, and EC.

9 Plan B, with a total dose of 1.5  
10 milligrams levonorgestrel, has a safety profile that  
11 includes no deaths, strokes or thromboembolic events.  
12 Single doses up to 1.5 milligrams, repeated doses of  
13 .4 milligrams up to 25 months, and repeated doses up  
14 to 2.25 milligrams in a 24-hour period of time have  
15 been studied.

16 There is a low potential for misuse and  
17 abuse. The safety risks are very limited. We believe  
18 that allergy is the only contraindication which is  
19 rarely seen, and there are no reported deaths or  
20 hospitalizations.

21 Finally, there are no clear risks to a  
22 pregnancy or the fetus that have been demonstrated.

1                   This concludes my presentation. Thanks  
2 for your attention, and Dr. Karen Lechter will be our  
3 next speaker.

4                   DR. LECHTER: I will first talk in general  
5 about label comprehension studies, what they are, and  
6 how they're used. Then I'll discuss the Plan B label  
7 comprehension study. I'll finish with the agency's  
8 primary conclusions from that study.

9                   The purpose of label comprehension studies  
10 is to test the proposed labeling with potential  
11 consumers. Questionnaires should be based on  
12 communication objectives that are the messages in the  
13 label that should be communicated, and that should be  
14 tested in the study.

15                  The results of the studies are used to  
16 refine the labeling, which is sometimes then retested.  
17 The improved label is usually used in an actual use  
18 trial, which tests the overall use of the product.  
19 However, label comprehension studies can test issues  
20 that can't be tested in the actual use trial, such as  
21 whether people understand what the most common side  
22 effects are.

1                   Label comprehension studies test potential  
2 consumers and also sometimes those who should not use  
3 the product. These studies are usually conducted in  
4 shopping malls. Mall participants may be supplemented  
5 with participants from other locations.

6                   We ask sponsors to include a substantial  
7 number of low literate participants. Some studies  
8 deliberately recruit specific populations that have  
9 particular medical conditions or who use particular  
10 drugs. These participants may be recruited by  
11 telephone or by other means.

12                   Label comprehension studies begin with a  
13 collection of initial data about participants who then  
14 usually take a literacy test. The interviewer shows  
15 the labeling to the participants and then asks  
16 questions based on the communication objectives.

17                   The types of questions used can be yes/no,  
18 true/false, multiple choice, checklists, or open ended  
19 styles of questions. We discourage the use of yes/no  
20 and true/false questions, but if they are used, we  
21 encourage follow-up questions to determine the nature  
22 of the participant's understanding about the issue.

1                   We encourage the use of scenario questions  
2                   in which participants have to apply the labeling  
3                   information to hypothetical situations, and we usually  
4                   ask for a question to determine if participants can  
5                   correctly decide whether the product is appropriate  
6                   for them to use themselves.

7                   The way the questions are posed can affect  
8                   the responses.     So we watch for biases in the  
9                   construction of questions.     For example, we try to  
10                  eliminate leading questions and series of questions  
11                  that all require the same response.

12                  In the Plan B label comprehension study,  
13                  of the 663 women interviewed, 656 were eligible to  
14                  participate.     They ranged in age from 12 to 50.     Those  
15                  who were age 18 or older who had graduated from  
16                  college were not tested, nor were those under age 18,  
17                  not tested for literacy.

18                  We categorized those participants who have  
19                  an eighth grade reading level or below as low  
20                  literate.

21                  The first question about the indication  
22                  was asked with the package removed from site.     After

1 that question was answered, the remaining questions  
2 were asked with various parts of the label in view.  
3 After questions about the label participants were  
4 asked about their own sexual activity and  
5 contraceptive use.

6 Before I present the results to you, I'd  
7 like to make some comments about scoring and issues  
8 affecting the results. In addition to presenting  
9 results of individual questions, the sponsor presented  
10 results organized by communication objective. For  
11 some objectives, all questions relating to that  
12 objective needed to be answered correctly for the  
13 objective to have been successfully communicated.

14 However, for other objectives half of  
15 three-fourths of the questions needed to be answered  
16 correctly. In some cases, partially correct responses  
17 were scored as acceptable or correct. For example,  
18 responses to the question about the purpose of the  
19 product, for that question credit was given to a  
20 partial response that it is for contraception even  
21 though a full response was that it is for  
22 contraception after sex.

1           Finally, one question about using Plan B  
2 for regular contraception was dropped from the  
3 analysis because the sponsor said it was confusing.  
4 However, another apparently confusing question on the  
5 same topic was not dropped.

6           There are no perfect questionnaires or  
7 methodologies. Every study has weaknesses that may  
8 affect the results and the interpretation of the  
9 results. In this study there were two primary aspects  
10 to the questioning that left gaps in our ability to  
11 interpret the results.

12           First, because there were no follow-up  
13 questions for some of the questions we don't know if  
14 they were answered correctly or incorrectly for the  
15 wrong reasons. Also, there were no follow-up  
16 questions for incomplete or ambiguous responses.

17           Another problem with the methodology is  
18 that not all participants were categorized by literacy  
19 level. Despite these shortcomings, it is likely that  
20 these weaknesses did not have a substantial effect on  
21 our ability to draw useful conclusions from the study.

22           The next four slides present the results

1 organized by communication objective. For purposes of  
2 shorthand, the tables refer to those with a reading  
3 level of eighth grade or below as low lit. and those  
4 with a higher than eighth grade reading level as high  
5 lit.

6 Keep in mind, however, that not everyone  
7 was tested for literacy. The total column does  
8 reflect the total number of participants who were in  
9 the study altogether.

10 In two places, and one of them is on this  
11 slide, I have two numbers in a box. The first number  
12 represents the fully correct response, and the second  
13 number indicates the combination of correct and  
14 acceptable responses for that item.

15 In the low literacy and high literacy  
16 column for that question, that represents the  
17 acceptable and correct responses for that question.  
18 For nine of the 11 communication objectives, the low  
19 literate group scored statistically significantly  
20 lower than the higher literate group. The objectives  
21 for which there were statistically significant  
22 differences are indicated with an asterisk, and as you

1 can see, all four of those on this slide had  
2 statistically significant differences.

3 It's not unusual in a label comprehension  
4 study for the low literate group to score  
5 significantly different than the higher literate group  
6 on many of the communication objectives.

7 This slide shows the communication  
8 objectives that score 90 percent or higher overall.  
9 These objectives are that the product is not for use  
10 by pregnant women. It doesn't prevent STDs, including  
11 AIDS and HIV. The purpose is to prevent pregnancy,  
12 and it should not be used by women allergic to its  
13 ingredients.

14 I want to point out that the objective  
15 about using the product to prevent pregnancy after sex  
16 had four different questions associated with it.  
17 However, only one of them had the potential to permit  
18 participants to indicate that the product is for use  
19 after sex rather than before. This was the open ended  
20 question about what the purpose of the product was.

21 Although 90 percent said that the product  
22 was for contraception, 45 percent mentioned that it



1 was for use after sex.

2 This slide shows the communication  
3 objectives that scored 85 to 89 percent. Eighty-nine  
4 percent understood that the side effects include  
5 nausea and vomiting.

6 Some responses about taking the second  
7 pill 12 hours after the first were incomplete, with 69  
8 percent giving a totally correct response of 12 hours  
9 after the first pill and 87 percent giving acceptable  
10 or correct responses. The acceptable responses  
11 usually said 12 hours without specifying 12 hours  
12 after the first pill. Eighty-five percent understood  
13 to take the first pill within 72 hours.

14 This slide shows the communication  
15 objectives that scored 80 to 84 percent. Eighty-two  
16 percent understood to take the pill as soon as  
17 possible after sex, and 81 percent understood that if  
18 severe abdominal pain develops, the woman should seek  
19 immediate medical care.

20 There were no differences between the  
21 literacy groups for this item. As you can see, no  
22 asterisks for both of these items.

1           Two objectives were understood by the full  
2 sample at less than 80 percent. The low literate  
3 group also scored the lowest on these two messages.  
4 We don't know if these two issues were not well  
5 understood or whether flaws in the questionnaire  
6 prevented us from determining how well they were  
7 understood.

8           Understanding that Plan B should not be  
9 used if there's unexplained vaginal bleeding was at 75  
10 percent for the full sample and 69 percent for the low  
11 literate. Sixty-seven percent of the full sample  
12 clearly understood that the product is for backup, not  
13 for regular contraception. Forty-six percent of the  
14 low literate understood this message.

15           For this communication objective,  
16 participants had to score correctly on three out of  
17 four questions. Scores for these questions ranged  
18 from 47 percent to 85 percent. We agree with the  
19 sponsor that one question might have been  
20 misinterpreted by participants, and we don't give a  
21 lot of weight to the results for that question.

22           Participants who answered these question

1       incorrectly would have had to answer all the other  
2       questions in this group correctly to get credit for  
3       this communication objective.     In the spirit of  
4       caution, we should deal with this communication  
5       objective as if it needed improvement.

6                 There were no effects of previous sexual  
7       experience and no difference due to experience with  
8       emergency contraceptives.     However, this last finding  
9       may be due to the low number of participants with  
10      prior EC experience.

11                So, in summary, some concepts may be less  
12      well understood than others.     However, some of the  
13      lower scores here may have been artifacts of the  
14      questionnaire design.     There were lower scores for the  
15      concepts that Plan B is not for regular use.     Do not  
16      use it if there's unexplained vaginal bleeding.     Get  
17      medical help if there's severe abdominal pain, and  
18      take the first pill as soon as possible after sex.

19                Some questions were well understood,  
20      including the fact that Plan B is for contraception.  
21      It does not protect against STDs.     Don't take it while  
22      you're pregnant.     Don't use it if you're allergic to

1 the ingredients. Nausea and vomiting are side  
2 effects, and take the first pill within three days.

3 Results of the actual use study help  
4 assess how well the label communicates in real use  
5 situations. However, the actual use study cannot  
6 provide information about certain issues that are best  
7 tested in label comprehension studies, such as the  
8 side effects.

9 The label comprehension study shapes the  
10 label, but it is not the final determination of  
11 approvability.

12 Dr. Jin Chen will now discuss the actual  
13 use study.

14 DR. CHEN: Good morning. My name is Jin  
15 Chen. I'm a medical reviewer from the Division of OTC  
16 Drug Products.

17 I will summarize FDA's review of the Plan  
18 B actual use study, the pivotal clinical trial that  
19 the sponsor submitted with this NDA. This will be  
20 followed by a brief literature review of contraceptive  
21 behavior studies associated with emergency  
22 contraception.

1           First of all, I would like to briefly go  
2 over some basic principles of a typical actual use  
3 study. The actual use study intends to simulate OTC  
4 setting to assess if potential OTC consumers or users  
5 can self-diagnose the medical condition for which an  
6 OTC candidate product is indicated. To assess if  
7 potential OTC users can self-select the product,  
8 that's their understanding of the indication and  
9 warnings in a proposed OTC label, and to assess if  
10 potential OTC users can self-medicate according to  
11 label directions.

12           The study also evaluates the safety of the  
13 product when used under OTC-like setting.

14           Efficacy is rarely assessed in this kind  
15 of clinical study. The study is generally designed as  
16 multi-center, open label, single arm, uncontrolled  
17 trial.

18           The study population in the actual use  
19 study should represent the anticipated OTC users.  
20 Therefore, subjects are generally recruited from  
21 geographically diverse OTC-like settings with minimal  
22 exclusion criteria. The study may be reached by

1 inclusion of specific subgroup, such as low literacy  
2 population and a certain age category.

3 Subjects may have unlimited access to  
4 study product during the study. They should receive  
5 minimal intervention from health care professionals  
6 during whole study process.

7 Now, let's look at the sponsor's Plan B  
8 actual use study. The primary objectives of this  
9 study were to test if anticipated OTC population can  
10 correctly self-select the Plan B and it can time both  
11 doses of Plan B based on their understanding of the  
12 proposed OTC label.

13 The second objective of this study were  
14 assessment of adverse events, frequency of multiple  
15 use, and pregnancy rate.

16 As an additional observation, sponsor  
17 compared contraceptive behaviors in the study  
18 population before and after study or before and after  
19 Plan B use.

20 This study was conducted in five family  
21 planning clinics across five states in U.S., and five  
22 pharmacy stores in Washington State. Female subjects

1 of reproductive age who presented requesting emergency  
2 contraceptive only were recruited. They made that  
3 decision to participate in this study after review of  
4 the proposed OTC label. They were allowed to purchase  
5 one package of Plan B at the study site during  
6 enrollment, and they could re-enroll and purchase  
7 additional Plan B during the three-month open study  
8 period.

9 Subjects were followed for four weeks with  
10 two contacts, at the first week and the second week,  
11 after their enrollment. For those subjects with  
12 unknown pregnancy studies or unresolved adverse events  
13 as four-week contacts, additional follow-up work was  
14 given. Data were collected by phone interview during  
15 the follow-up contacts, and a diary card that was  
16 provided to each subject with Plan B package.

17 Of the 665 screened subjects, 585 were  
18 enrolled. Eighty subjects were not enrolled. Of the  
19 585 enrolled subjects, 94 percent came from family  
20 planning clinics, the remaining six from the pharmacy  
21 stores.

22 The age range of the enrolled subjects was

1 14 to 44 years. The average age was 22 years.  
2 Eighty-seven percent of the enrolled subjects  
3 completed at least high school education. Thirty  
4 percent had ninth to 11th grade education. Forty  
5 percent of the enrolled subjects had previous  
6 experience with using emergency contraception, here  
7 EC.

8 Ninety-three percent of the enrolled  
9 subjects completed at least one follow-up contact.  
10 Most of them, 86 percent, have two follow-up contacts.  
11 About seven percent of subjects lost to follow-up.

12 Based on the follow-up information  
13 provided by 543 subjects, 540 used the Plan B during  
14 the study, which was 92 percent of the enrolled  
15 subjects.

16 Now, I'm going to briefly summarize each  
17 of these five results. First, about self-selection,  
18 of the 540 users, 95 percent correctly self-selected  
19 Plan B by the following reasons.

20 Forty percent of users had intercourse  
21 without any contraception. The others had a problem  
22 with their regular contraception methods, such as



1 condom use failure, missed taking oral contraception  
2 pills, and four percent of users had a problem, had  
3 accident when using withdraw methods as a  
4 contraception.

5 Five percent of users represented 26  
6 subjects incorrectly self-selecting Plan B during the  
7 study. Seven subjects had labeled contraindications,  
8 such as unexplained vaginal bleeding, one already  
9 pregnancy.

10 There were two subjects who took Plan B  
11 before unprotected intercourse. About three percent  
12 provided nonspecific reason for using Plan B.

13 Timing of doses. According to the dosing  
14 instruction, in the proposed OTC label 92 percent of  
15 users took the first pill within 72 hours after  
16 intercourse. Seventy-two percent of users took the  
17 second pill at 12 hours later. Overall 68 percent of  
18 users took both pills following the label dosing  
19 regimen.

20 The sponsor realigned second pill timing  
21 data using different dosing definition. Ninety-three  
22 percent of users took a second pill between six to 18

1 hours after the first pill. If needing the first pill  
2 timing criteria the same, overall 87 percent of users  
3 took both pills according to alternate second dosing  
4 interval.

5 Adverse events. There were no serious  
6 adverse events and no new safety signal reported in  
7 this study. The most common adverse events were  
8 transient abdominal pain, nausea, headache, and  
9 fatigue.

10 Contraceptive behaviors. This table shows  
11 overall change in contraceptive behaviors of the  
12 enrolled population during the one-month study as  
13 compared to one month before study. At least one such  
14 act without any contraception decreased from 60  
15 percent before study to 20 percent during study. User  
16 withdraw method decreased from 28 percent to ten  
17 percent. Condom use slightly increased from 79  
18 percent to 90 percent.

19 Remember those behavior changes were based  
20 on one-month observation during this study.

21 During the one-month observation subjects  
22 tended to use more effective contraception methods.

1 One, point, seven percent, which was ten subjects,  
2 requested the Plan B more than once during three-month  
3 enrollment period through the re-enrollment process.

4 Pregnancy rate. Ten subjects, which is  
5 1.9 percent, had a confirmed pregnancy. In addition,  
6 there were 40 subjects, which was 2.6 percent, that  
7 had unknown pregnancy studies, and at the end of the  
8 study they were lost to further contacts.

9 In summary, the Plan B actual use study  
10 shows that 95 percent of users correctly self-selected  
11 Plan B. Sixty-eight percent of users took the first  
12 pill within 72 hours and the second pill at 12 hours  
13 later. Eighty-seven percent of users took the first  
14 pill within 72 hours and the second pill between six  
15 to 18 hours after the first pill.

16 There were no serious adverse events and  
17 no new statistic loss (phonetic). Subjects tended to  
18 use more effective contraceptive methods within one  
19 month observation. There were no significant  
20 differences among demographic subgroups in self-  
21 selection, timing of doses, adverse events, and  
22 contraceptive behaviors.

1                   However, there were some limitations in  
2 this study. The formal period was only four weeks.  
3 Subjects were allowed to purchase only one package at  
4 the enrollment, although they can come back to the  
5 study site to get another package of Plan B, but they  
6 had to go through reenrollment process.

7                   There was no literacy testing in this  
8 study.

9                   Finally, 94 percent of subjects were  
10 recruited from clinics. Due to those limitations, it  
11 may be difficult to extrapolate the actual use study  
12 results to the OTC setting, particularly to assess  
13 non-tour (phonetic) contraceptive behaviors in target  
14 OTC population.

15                   To address these concerns, the sponsor  
16 submitted eight literature reports regarding  
17 contraceptive behaviors related to the advanced  
18 provision of emergency contraception. The literature  
19 enclosed five published studies, two unpublished  
20 manuscripts, and one abstract. Five studies were  
21 conducted in the United States. The remaining three  
22 studies were conducted in outside the U.S., one study

1 each from U.K., India and Ghana. There were no raw  
2 data submitted with these studies.

3 The study populations were recruited from  
4 either family planning clinics or hospital based  
5 clinics. Subjects were 15 to 45 years old who come to  
6 the clinic not for emergency contraception purpose.  
7 Sample size ranged anywhere from 160 to around 1,000  
8 subjects.

9 Most of those studies were of randomized  
10 controlled design, and I have two groups, treatment  
11 and control. Treatment groups received in advance one  
12 of three courses of emergency contraception pills.  
13 Many subjects had emergency contraception pills on  
14 hand before unprotected intercourse.

15 In the control group, subjects were told  
16 to obtain emergency contraception pill through  
17 prescription in clinics. In one study, subjects had  
18 pharmacy access to emergency contraception as an  
19 additional control group.

20 All subjects in both treatment and the  
21 control group received EC education, emergency  
22 contraception education, and supervision from health

1 care providers.

2 The formal period among those studies  
3 ranged from two to 12 months.

4 Here's a summary of the results from those  
5 behavior studies. The 08 studies, such as with  
6 advanced emergency contraception provision, were more  
7 likely to use emergency contraception pills. In most  
8 of those studies, such as with the advanced EC  
9 provision, didn't have more frequent unprotected sex,  
10 didn't decrease condom use, didn't switch to mass  
11 effective contraception.

12 The behavior studies are complementary to  
13 the Plan B actual use study in some degree. For  
14 example, those studies had a longer follow-up period.  
15 The sample size in some of the studies were relatively  
16 large, and finally, the advanced EC provision is the  
17 better part in those studies.

18 However, there is some limitations in  
19 those behavior studies, such as all studies were  
20 conducted in clinical setting instead of simulated OTC  
21 setting. All of he subjects in those studies received  
22 EC education. Three studies were conducted in foreign

1 countries, which may not represent U.S. population.

2 Six studies provided only one course of  
3 emergency contraception pills in advance.

4 This completes the FDA summary of behavior  
5 study. Thank you very much.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you,  
7 Drs. Chen, Lechter, and Davis.

8 We now have time for questions for FDA  
9 presenters, and I would actually like to start with a  
10 question for Dr. Lechter.

11 In the review in the document, you  
12 actually talk about concepts which were not clearly  
13 understood or for which the data were inconclusive,  
14 and really a couple that jump out at me are things  
15 that really drive the primary efficacy in terms of  
16 the ability to take the first tablet as soon as  
17 possible after intercourse and the second in terms of  
18 the timing of the second dose.

19 And I guess overall if you do sort of the  
20 score card, I guess I have according, you know, to  
21 your information that really four of the 11 objectives  
22 in the comprehension study, you know, were not met.

1           And my question is: was your office  
2 involved or was the over-the-counter office involved  
3 in sort of going forward with the actual use after a  
4 study which I think if you look at other studies that,  
5 you know, we've heard about in the past for statins  
6 and the heartburn drugs, the overall success of the  
7 comprehension study was really not that good?

8           So my question was, you know: were you  
9 involved with shaping the label for the actual, you  
10 know, use, and if you were, I would ask, you know, why  
11 you didn't ask for a second comprehension study that  
12 was done in advance of the actual use study.

13           DR. LECHTER: Actually I had no  
14 involvement. There may be someone else on our team  
15 who's more appropriate to answer that question.

16           DR. ROSEBRAUGH: I'll take a swing at it  
17 anyway. We were not involved with the label that went  
18 into the actual use study, and it's usually the  
19 sponsor's call on when they feel like they're ready.  
20 Typically what you will see is somebody will do a  
21 label comprehension study, make changes that they  
22 think are necessary, and then they'll go into an



1 actual use study.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Over here.  
3 Dr. Hager.

4 DR. HAGER: I have a couple of quick  
5 questions. One, since only 29 of 585 of the subjects  
6 in the actual use study were 14 to 16 years of age,  
7 and since those 18 years of age and younger were not  
8 tested for literacy, indicating not tested for  
9 understanding, are there any considerations about age  
10 restriction on the availability?

11 Number two, the comment was made that  
12 there was failure to understand the need for getting  
13 medical help for abdominal pain. The Washington State  
14 data, if you look at the pharmacy data, indicates that  
15 the pharmacist said that 85 percent of the subjects  
16 needed medical follow-up, needed medical information.  
17 Is there concern about failure to diagnose ectopic  
18 pregnancy among this population?

19 And finally, I have a question about  
20 effectiveness. Since you accepted an extension from  
21 12 hours for the second dose to 12 to 18 hours, can  
22 you tell us about effectiveness with that six-hour

1 delay?

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Does someone from FDA  
3 want to handle those in order?

4 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: Well, in order, I think  
5 Questions 1 and 2 are things that we are awaiting  
6 panel discussion on. So I think it would be premature  
7 for us to comment.

8 Section 3 or Question 3 is also something  
9 that I think we are awaiting the panel to comment. I  
10 don't know.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. So the short  
12 answer is that you have no comment at this point.

13 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: Correct.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Trussell  
15 and then Dr. Tinetti.

16 DR. TRUSSELL: I wanted to follow up on  
17 two questions that were asked before, including now a  
18 third by Dr. Hager, and it's a question, I think, to  
19 Dr. Davis.

20 On page 8 in Tab 5, Table 3, you have the  
21 results of two randomized clinical trials, both of  
22 which showed that a single 1.5 milligram dose, both

1 pills taken at once, was just as effective with no  
2 greater incidence of side effects.

3 We saw both from the label comprehension  
4 and from the actual use study that one of the sources  
5 of problems is people taking the pill exactly 12 hours  
6 later, which was declared to be the correct answer,  
7 and now the sponsor has even volunteered to put in a  
8 card showing the time of the first dose and the time  
9 the second dose is supposed to be taken.

10 We now have these data from two randomized  
11 clinical trials that show that they can be taken at  
12 once. We can eliminate all of these problems by just  
13 simply changing the instructions to take both at one  
14 time. You have ample data to support it. This change  
15 has already been made based upon the same two studies  
16 in France and in the United Kingdom.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. That question,  
18 I guess, was for Dr. Daniel (sic), but I guess anyone  
19 from the FDA. Would you like to comment on that?

20 DR. GRIEBEL: Yes. We're aware of those  
21 data as well. The regulatory process for changing the  
22 label, however, requires us reviewing those data, the

1 primary data, and that would be our process for doing  
2 that.

3 We do not have those data at this time to  
4 go through the formal review that is required to do  
5 that. So we have the prescription product before us,  
6 which had the primary data reviewed, and that's what  
7 we're working with.

8 DR. TRUSSELL: But the consequence is  
9 going to be unfortunately that most other medical  
10 authorities in the United States, including Planned  
11 Parenthood Federation of America, all have switched to  
12 taking both pills at once.

13 So there's going to be a great source of  
14 conflicting data out there to the consumer with both  
15 of these sets of instructions.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

17 Dr. Tinetti.

18 DR. TINETTI: My question relates to the  
19 actual use study and which I suppose we're supposed to  
20 extrapolate from the results on the knowledge and  
21 effectiveness and appropriate use. My question is 94  
22 percent of those people were recruited from clinics,

1 and do we have data on how many of them were actually  
2 instructed in the purpose, the timing, the dosing, and  
3 so is it really an accurate reflection of what's going  
4 to happen in real actual use when people aren't  
5 necessarily getting it from clinics?

6 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: The whole purpose of an  
7 actual use study is to try to mimic OTC environment as  
8 much as possible, and so that they were not supposed  
9 to be instructed in any use of it other than what they  
10 could get out of the labeling.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Davidoff.

12 DR. DAVIDOFF: Yes. I had two questions.  
13 The first has to do with limitation of most of the  
14 studies, at least the published studies, and that is  
15 that an actual use, that they did not charge for the  
16 drug. The drug was supplied to the participants. As  
17 I understand it, the drug was charged for in the  
18 sponsor's actual use study.

19 It seemed to me that the lack of  
20 information on the effect of charging for the drug is  
21 a substantial limitation. It could work in one of two  
22 directions and possibly others. One is charging

1 would, of course, potentially decrease the potential  
2 for repeated use and substitution of emergency  
3 contraception pills for other more conventional  
4 methods of contraception.

5 On the other hand, charging obviously can  
6 and probably would decrease access to some degree. I  
7 wondered if you would comment on that particular  
8 limitation of the data that's available. That's the  
9 first question.

10 The second has to do with the issue of  
11 abdominal pain because it seemed to me from the  
12 labeling the significance of abdominal pain is very  
13 ambiguous. It is directed primarily at the concern  
14 about ectopic pregnancy, quite appropriately, but it  
15 seemed to me that this lack of information and the  
16 ambiguity of the message about abdominal pain could be  
17 interpreted by women as potentially a side effect of  
18 the drug, even though it's not mentioned under side  
19 effects, and I wondered if there isn't an argument to  
20 be made for spelling out in a little bit more detail  
21 why there is concern about abdominal pain.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. So if I can

1 then try to summarize, your questions for FDA are to  
2 address the issue of charging or not charging in the  
3 studies, and the other is the interpretation of the  
4 finding of abdominal pain or the message.

5 Curt.

6 DR. CHEN: Well, I can answer the first  
7 question. I guess the second question maybe give  
8 somebody else.

9 Actually he brought out a very, very  
10 important point to FDA. This is a big issue, either  
11 charge or not charge. For this study particularly,  
12 actually such as were reimbursed in the end of --  
13 after second contact from my understanding, but they  
14 were told they would get reimbursed after enrollment  
15 for this one.

16 So somehow this confining factor here,  
17 definitely, but if you don't pay, if you don't  
18 reimburse, then you probably bring up another issue as  
19 you just mentioned. So this is very tight (phonetic),  
20 and we certainly would like to hear your suggested  
21 opinion on that.

22 For the second question, I guess I have to

1 pass to -- this is related to ectopic pregnancy, I  
2 believe, right? So probably --

3 DR. DAVIS: Since abdominal cramping,  
4 pelvic cramping is a normal and common side effect of  
5 the medication, there is then a fine distinction  
6 between how much cramping and pain would be then  
7 synonymous with or a potential warning signal for an  
8 ectopic pregnancy.

9 Our general feeling was that if severe  
10 symptoms persist for greater than 48 hours, that  
11 certainly that should be in the label for a reason to  
12 contact your health care professional, or even  
13 potentially we could label for pelvic pain on one side  
14 greater than the other. In other words, we're  
15 certainly open to a label change that would reflect  
16 the potential risk of an ectopic pregnancy.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. We have Dr.  
18 Crockett and then the last question from Dr. Benowitz.

19 DR. CROCKETT: Yes, thank you.

20 My question is for Dr. Chen, and it's  
21 concerning the actual use study. It struck me in  
22 reviewing the actual use study that the company did a



1 really good job of following the Weight Watchers  
2 model. They applied education and accountability to  
3 taking their product and saw behavioral changes that  
4 were very favorable.

5 And my question to you as an FDA member  
6 is: how did an actual use data get done? I want to  
7 go back to before it was done. How did it go through  
8 the FDA? And what kind of input did you as a group  
9 have concerning the design of that study that doesn't  
10 actually show actual use patterns at all?

11 DR. LEONARD SEGAL: Excuse me. I think I  
12 can take this question if it's all right.

13 I'm the medical team leader in the  
14 Division of Over-the-Counter Drug Products, Andrea  
15 Leonard Segal, and I was part of that earlier process.

16 And we met with the sponsor on more than  
17 one occasion, and it was clear that, see, what we try  
18 to do in actual use studies is we try to get an all  
19 comers population. If somebody wants to go into a  
20 drug store and purchase a decongestant, we would like  
21 to know that they can differentiate the product that  
22 we're interested in studying from the product that

1 they might actually have sought to purchase.

2 So consequently, we would like to have a  
3 mall setting where we would garner people from all  
4 different kinds of realms with all different kinds of  
5 purposes. However, this product deals with a very  
6 intimate issue, and the agency recognized at the time  
7 that we were discussing the protocol design that it  
8 might be very difficult for anyone to recruit this  
9 kind of a population that might be interested in this  
10 kind of an issue in a general mall setting.

11 So we agreed that it would be okay to use  
12 a more precise environment. This is not the first  
13 time we've done this in actual use studies. We've  
14 done this kind of thing to help sponsors target  
15 specific populations at risk when we've been concerned  
16 about perhaps somebody with heart disease who might be  
17 at risk for a particular product or somebody with  
18 kidney disease. That kind of a thought runs through  
19 our minds. So that's what we did in this particular  
20 case.

21 Does that address your issue?

22 DR. CROCKETT: Yes, partially it does. I

1 have less issue with the fact that it was done in a  
2 clinic setting than I do with the study structure  
3 where the patient received education and had some  
4 accountability. They knew that they were going to  
5 have to fill in a card. There were going to be  
6 contacts, and that accountability in and of itself  
7 affects behavior.

8 And when we're talking about taking  
9 something over the counter without that education and  
10 that behavior it seems like the sponsor's actual use  
11 study is more supporting a behind the counter or  
12 prescription setting for this drug.

13 DR. LEONARD SEGAL: The participants in  
14 this study were not supposed to be targeted to receive  
15 specific education. That was only the label was  
16 supposed to educate them. That's how this study  
17 differed from the behavioral studies that were used as  
18 supportive evidence for longer use where consumers or  
19 participants did receive education, both in the  
20 control groups and in the advanced provision groups.  
21 In this study education was not a specific element.

22 With regard to follow-up contact, all

1 actual use studies suffer from this weakness. We are  
2 always debating how to derive our data without  
3 influencing consumer behavior, and we try to do it in  
4 the least obtrusive manner.

5 But we recognize that it's a flaw. I  
6 don't think that it is possible; at least we have not  
7 figured out yet how it is possible to conduct a  
8 perfect actual use study that would not in any way  
9 influence a consumer.

10 What we often try to do is to not  
11 establish routine follow-up visits as much as  
12 possible. We try to allow the consumer to have as  
13 much rein as to determining when he or she will choose  
14 to follow up, but we need some means of data  
15 collection.

16 Does that answer the question?

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

18 And the final question from Dr. Benowitz.

19 DR. BENOWITZ: My question is to Dr. Chen.

20 In your review of the contraceptive  
21 behavioral studies that were not done by the sponsor  
22 but published elsewhere, you talked about emergency

1       contraception in general, and it's my recollection,  
2       but please correct me if I'm wrong, that these  
3       included both combination estrogen/progestin, as well  
4       as progestin only products.

5                   And it's also my impression that the side  
6       effect profile is different; that there's much more  
7       nausea and vomiting and much more aversive to use the  
8       combination products rather than progestin alone.

9                   And do you think that that difference has  
10      any impact in terms of how people use this  
11      repetitively, in terms of contraceptive behavior?

12                   DR. CHEN: Regarding behavior, actually I  
13      believe you referred to a literature study, right?

14                   DR. BENOWITZ: Yes.

15                   DR. CHEN: Okay. Yeah, some study  
16      definitely use combination products. Probably most of  
17      them, they use Yuzpe regimen.

18                   Do you have another question?

19                   DR. BENOWITZ: Well, my question was the  
20      toxicity of the combination product is different and  
21      more adverse than the progestin only.

22                   DR. CHEN: Yes, in general, yes.

1 DR. BENOWITZ: Many women I know have  
2 taken the combined product, find it very uncomfortable  
3 and really don't want to use it again if they can ever  
4 avoid it because they get really sick.

5 The progestin product does not do that,  
6 and my question is does that difference in the product  
7 influence your interpretation of the contraceptive  
8 behavior and repetitive use behavior.

9 DR. CHEN: Yes, it could be it could  
10 impact, you know, in terms of compliance to take a  
11 pill, you know. In general, single ingredient has had  
12 less side effects from previous clinical safety trial.  
13 So that probably somehow increased compliance in terms  
14 to take both pills or one pill, whatever.

15 DR. BENOWITZ: So, again, a follow-up. Is  
16 there any evidence that there's a difference in  
17 behavior if you're using combined versus progestin  
18 only?

19 DR. CHEN: We don't have this information  
20 from those literature.

21 Dr. Davis, you may have something?

22 DR. DAVIS: Just to make a quick comment

1 since I did the review of the original data for Plan  
2 B and it was comparative to the Yuzpe trial from the  
3 large World Health Organization trial. There's no  
4 doubt that the safety profile, and you're referring to  
5 nausea and vomiting, was really superior for  
6 levonorgestrel only, and that, in fact, superiority  
7 claim was granted to Women's Capitol Corporation, and  
8 it is labeled such in the Plan B product.

9 We did not grant a superiority claim for  
10 efficacy because it wasn't statistically significant,  
11 but the data certainly strongly suggests that the  
12 levonorgestrel only is a better product for efficacy  
13 than the Yuzpe regimen.

14 But in comparing the behavior studies, we  
15 really -- I'm aware of the fact that many of them were  
16 Yuzpe only. One of them switched from the Yuzpe  
17 regimen to levonorgestrel only about halfway into the  
18 study, but we didn't really look at a comparison then  
19 of the two.

20 But it would be to me logical to conclude  
21 that the levonorgestrel only would have a better  
22 compliance profile because of the less side effects

1 and reuse profile, too.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you very  
3 much.

4 And we'll now move into the section of the  
5 committee meeting, the open public hearing, and Dr.  
6 Templeton-Somers will read a statement before we start  
7 this section.

8 DR. TEMPLETON-SOMERS: Hello. We have a  
9 very full open public hearing today. In the interest  
10 of both fairness and efficiency, we're running it by  
11 some strict rules.

12 To make the transitions between speakers  
13 more efficient, all speakers will be using the  
14 microphone in front of the audience. That's at the  
15 end of the table there.

16 Each speaker has been given their number  
17 in the order of presentations, and when the person  
18 ahead of you is speaking, we ask that you move to the  
19 nearby next speaker chair, which is in the corner by  
20 Dr. Alfano there.

21 Individual presenters have been allotted  
22 two minutes for their presentations. The two group



1 presentations have been allotted three minutes. We  
2 will be using a timer, and speakers who run over their  
3 time limit will find that the microphone is no longer  
4 working.

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. TEMPLETON-SOMERS: We apologize for  
7 the need for the strict rules, but we wanted to give  
8 as many people as possible an opportunity to  
9 participate and to be as fair as possible.

10 Thank you for your cooperation.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Both the Food  
12 and Drug Administration and the public are trying to  
13 have this a transparent process for information  
14 gathering and decision making. To insure transparency  
15 at the open public hearing session of the Advisory  
16 Committee meeting, FDA believes that it is important  
17 to understand the context of an individual's  
18 presentation.

19 For this reason, FDA encourages you, the  
20 open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your  
21 written or oral statement to advise the committee of  
22 any financial relationship that you may have with the

1 sponsor, its product, and if know, its direct  
2 competitors. For example, this financial information  
3 may include the sponsor's travel lodging or expenses,  
4 you know, covering your testimony.

5 Likewise, the FDA encourages you at the  
6 beginning of your statement to advise the committee if  
7 you do not have any such financial relationships. If  
8 you choose not to address this issue of financial  
9 relationships at the beginning of your statement, it  
10 will not stop you from speaking.

11 And I think we're ready to start. I will  
12 just go over one more thing. At the end of the table,  
13 you'll find a box with some lights. The lights are a  
14 code to tell you 90 seconds the light will be green.  
15 For the last 30 seconds it will turn yellow, and when  
16 your time is up at two minutes, it will change to red,  
17 and that's the point where you will no longer find the  
18 microphone is working.

19 Okay. We have a technical holdup here.  
20 Stand by.

21 Okay. I think we're ready to start. Go  
22 ahead, our first speaker.

1 DR. GOLD: Good morning. As an associate  
2 professor in adolescent medicine in the Department of  
3 Pediatrics in University of Pittsburgh, I'm delighted  
4 to be here today to present our research on providing  
5 emergency contraception, or EC, in advance to  
6 adolescent girls.

7 The results of this study will be  
8 published this February in the Journal of Pediatric  
9 and Adolescent Gynecology.

10 Next slide, please.

11 I first want to acknowledge our funding  
12 sources as well as the collaborating students who held  
13 with the project.

14 Next slide when you get to it.

15 We conducted a randomized study comparing  
16 the sexual and contraceptive behaviors of girls given  
17 education, plus one packet of advanced EC versus those  
18 who got education only. By advanced EC, I mean we  
19 gave the girls the medicine to have on hand in case  
20 they had unprotected sex.

21 We recruited 301 sexually active girls  
22 between the ages of 15 and 20 from an urban adolescent

1 clinic in Pittsburgh. At enrollment, we conducted a  
2 15-minute interview to collect demographics and sexual  
3 and contraceptive history.

4 Then the girls were randomized into the  
5 advanced EC or education only group. We then  
6 conducted monthly ten-minute telephone interviews for  
7 six months.

8 Next slide, please.

9 The two groups were well matched on  
10 relevant demographic, sexual, and contraceptive  
11 history variables. We found no difference by groups  
12 in rates of unprotected sex or in the use of hormonal  
13 contraception at the one and six-month follow-up  
14 interviews.

15 There was also no difference by group in  
16 condom use at the one month follow-up.

17 Next slide, please.

18 However, at the six-month follow-up, more  
19 girls in the advanced EC group used condoms in the  
20 past month compared to those in the education only  
21 group. The advanced EC group used EC nearly two times  
22 more than the education only group at the one-month

1 follow-up.

2 More importantly, the advanced EC group  
3 started their EC course sooner after unprotected sex  
4 compared to the education only group. EC is 50  
5 percent more effective when taken within 12 hours of  
6 unprotected sex.

7 Next slide, please.

8 These findings imply that having EC easily  
9 available does not cause adolescents to have more  
10 unprotected sex or to stop using hormonal  
11 contraception or condoms. It does help adolescents  
12 use EC sooner.

13 Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Just made it.

15 (Laughter.)

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Next speaker,  
17 please.

18 (Applause.)

19 DR. CULLINS: Good morning. I'm Vanessa  
20 Cullins, Vice President for Planned Parenthood  
21 Federation of America.

22 I have no financial relationships with the

1 sponsor.

2                   Planned Parenthood Federation of America  
3 wholeheartedly supports Plan B emergency contraception  
4 becoming over the counter. As you have heard, Plan B  
5 emergency contraception is ripe for over-the-counter  
6 availability.

7                   Planned Parenthood Federation of America  
8 has followed the extensive body of published  
9 literature about emergency contraception pills which  
10 consistently shows that emergency contraception is  
11 safe, effective, and is used responsibly. Based upon  
12 this evidence, the federation has striven to make  
13 emergency contraception easily accessible through such  
14 programs as Dial EC, through which a prescription is  
15 phoned into a pharmacy; Emergency Contraception  
16 Online; advanced provision of emergency contraception  
17 pills or prescription; and emergency contraception to  
18 go through which a walk-in visit results in express  
19 availability of emergency contraception.

20                   Since 2000, over two million emergency  
21 contraception kits have been purchased from Planned  
22 Parenthood affiliates. Based upon affiliate

1 experiences, we confirmed that emergency contraception  
2 is used as intended, and women do not use emergency  
3 contraception as regular contraception.

4 Within the federation, which consists of  
5 over 850 clinical sites, there have been no reports of  
6 serious adverse events attributable to emergency  
7 contraception.

8 Over-the-counter availability insures  
9 timely access to a safe medication which works best  
10 the sooner it is taken. Continued prescription or  
11 over-the-counter status encumbers timely access to  
12 emergency contraception.

13 Even in Washington State where  
14 collaborative pharmacy agreements create an  
15 environment that's similar to behind-the-counter  
16 access, consumer need is not satisfied. All  
17 Washington State family planning affiliates have had  
18 a marked increase in the amount of emergency  
19 contraception that has been purchased and used by  
20 women.

21 Over-the-counter status --

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry, ma'am.

1 Your time is up.

2 DR. CULLINS: -- important and timely.

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, ma'am.

5 The next speaker, please.

6 DR. STUART: Good morning. My name is Dr.  
7 Gretchen Stuart. I'm an assistant professor at the  
8 University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center in  
9 Dallas, and I'm a practicing OB-GYN, and I'm  
10 testifying today on behalf of the National Family  
11 Planning and Reproductive Health Association, known as  
12 HFPRHA.

13 I have no financial or other conflicts of  
14 interest with Plan B or any other drug companies to  
15 disclose.

16 NFPRHA represents a network of 4,600  
17 clinics which provide family planning services to low  
18 income women across the country and are supported with  
19 federal funds, such as Title X.

20 Title X clinics have been on the forefront  
21 of efforts to provide emergency contraception in a  
22 timely fashion. We salute Barr for making a public



1 commitment to continue selling Plan B at a reduced  
2 price to Title X providers.

3           However, based on first-hand experience,  
4 this is not enough. For many uninsured women and  
5 teens, the barriers to EC access remain  
6 insurmountable. Many have little experience with the  
7 medical system and may be too intimidated to make a  
8 call to a health care provider to ask for a  
9 prescription.

10           Many clinics are closed on nights and  
11 weekends, and many pharmacies fail to stock EC as a  
12 prescription product.

13           For these reasons I couldn't be more  
14 supportive of removing any barriers to accessing Plan  
15 B for teens. Currently 80 percent of all teen  
16 pregnancies are unintended. This statistic  
17 necessitates action based on the reality of teens'  
18 lives rather than our collective wish that teens  
19 postpone sexual activity.

20           Like it or not, nearly half of all teens  
21 are sexually active by the time they graduate high  
22 school, and like all women, teens are not always

1 effective contraceptive users and can experience  
2 failure.

3 The economic and social consequences of  
4 unintended teens specifically are devastating. Less  
5 than one third ever finish high school and leaving  
6 many unprepared for the job market and likely to raise  
7 their children in poverty. Fifty-two percent of all  
8 mothers on welfare had their first child as a  
9 teenager.

10 Given the clarity of the science and the  
11 enormous potential to advance the important public  
12 health goals of reducing unintended pregnancy and  
13 abortion, I strongly recommend that FDA allow Plan B  
14 to be placed over the counter on pharmacy shelves and  
15 not behind the counter restricted.

16 Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr.  
18 Stuart.

19 Next speaker, please.

20 MR. MARSHALL: My name is Robert Marshall.  
21 I'm a state legislator from Virginia.

22 As I look around the room today, one name

1 that should be on this NDA is Hugh Hefner. Playboys,  
2 adolescent adult males are going to be the primary  
3 beneficiaries of this. In fact, I will suggest to you  
4 they may be the major purchasers of this, who in turn  
5 will sell it to high school kids that we're going to  
6 have to deal with with appropriations from the State  
7 of Virginia.

8 Cokie Roberts says, "I always love the  
9 demographic figure on abortion. The most pro choice  
10 group in the country, young men between the ages of 18  
11 and 25, the most responsible group well known for  
12 taking, you know, responsibility for their actions."

13 Why isn't NDA even considered here? The  
14 U.S. Defense Department authorized this for one month,  
15 then pulled it off its formulary. At the University  
16 of Virginia, these pills are passed out up to 120  
17 hours after intercourse. Physicians there at the  
18 medical school are refusing to pass this out.

19 You all said it was safe. You said it's  
20 effective. Perhaps this causes abortion and perhaps  
21 of them have a conscience about this and don't want to  
22 be forced into this like they will be.

1           This drug was never proven safe in the  
2 first place. Industry watchdogs have, in fact, become  
3 industry lapdogs. The FDA did not rely upon any  
4 independent test conducted for safety or efficacy.  
5 You cited 21 studies, 19 of which dealt with efficacy.  
6 One maybe dealt with safety dealing with blood  
7 clotting. One from Kaiser Permanente showed that  
8 almost 50 percent of women had moral questions about  
9 what was going on.

10           Additionally, I found out the incidence of  
11 abortion will not be reduced. I looked at your Web  
12 site this morning. Interestingly, the definition of  
13 pregnancy has been changed even by the Bush  
14 administration from fertilization to implantation, and  
15 I've got the proof back here. This was from May 13th  
16 to yesterday.

17           The definitions of abortion and pregnancy  
18 were defined and acknowledged by Dr. Abraham Stone,  
19 who said, "Measures that prevent implantation are  
20 measures that cause abortion." He's from Planned  
21 Parenthood. I loved quoting my opponents.

22           You all are doing a disservice, and you

1 will disrespect the rights of women to be informed as  
2 patients to call this --

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry. Your time  
4 is up. Thanks, Mr. Marshall.

5 The next speaker please.

6 MS. LASER: My name is Rachel Laser, and  
7 I'm senior counsel with the National Women's Law  
8 Center.

9 I have no financial or other conflicts of  
10 interest with Plan B to disclose.

11 The mission of the National Women's Law  
12 Center is to reduce barriers for all women with  
13 special attention to the needs of low income women.  
14 Making Plan B an over-the-counter drug removes  
15 barriers to access of this critical contraceptive drug  
16 for women and, in particular, low income women.

17 Women do not use EC in great part because  
18 they lack access to it. Barriers to access include  
19 gaps in knowledge, obstacles to obtaining a  
20 prescription, time constraints and costs, factors that  
21 are all exaggerated for low income women.

22 In order to obtain EC as a prescription

1 drug, a woman must first know that it is an option.  
2 Low income women are more likely not to have heard  
3 about EC. Positioning EC over the country where it is  
4 easily accessible helps to educate all women about its  
5 availability.

6 Next, the woman wanting EC must visit a  
7 physician to get the prescription. Nearly one in five  
8 women, however, and nearly one-half of uninsured women  
9 do not have a regular health provider. These women  
10 are hard pressed to obtain an appointment with a  
11 physician on such short notice.

12 A woman must also be able to pay for the  
13 visit, plus transportation both to the doctor and then  
14 the pharmacy. Secondary costs might include missed  
15 work and babysitting. Making EC available over the  
16 counter would eliminate many of these hurdles.

17 Finally, we note that the cost of EC over  
18 the counter relative to the sometimes lower cost of EC  
19 as a covered prescription drug could impede access for  
20 some low income women. For women who have insurance  
21 coverage though EC might be off formulary and cost at  
22 least as much as it would over the counter, and many

1 of the low income women do not have prescription  
2 coverage for this product. Nearly one in five women  
3 lack health insurance, the majority of whom are low  
4 income women.

5 And although all state Medicaid programs  
6 must cover family planning services, almost half of  
7 the states do not cover emergency contraception and  
8 Medicaid programs.

9 Finally, public funding could help  
10 minimize the cost of EC over the counter.

11 In summary, although some low income women  
12 may benefit from prescription coverage of --

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry. Your time  
14 is up. Thank you, Ms. Laser.

15 The next speaker, please.

16 DR. STEWART: Good morning. My name is  
17 Felicia Stewart. I chair the board of directors for  
18 the Association of Reproductive Health Professionals,  
19 an organization of 12,000 reproductive health  
20 researchers, educators, and clinicians in the United  
21 States and internationally.

22 I also am an adjunct professor in OB-GYN

1 and reproductive sciences at U.C.-San Francisco.

2 On behalf of ARHP, as well as the 3,000  
3 members of the National Nurse Practitioners in Women's  
4 Health and the 10,000 members of the American Medical  
5 Women's Association, I'm pleased to have an  
6 opportunity today to speak in support of switching  
7 Plan B to over-the-counter status.

8 ARHP manages the first national emergency  
9 contraception hotline and Web site established in 1996  
10 to provide women with information about emergency  
11 contraception and referrals to providers. To date our  
12 Web site has received over two million visits and  
13 approximately 500,000 phone calls.

14 ARHP also received calls and E-mails from  
15 women seeking help. The preponderance of these, and  
16 I have to deal with my fair share of them, is not  
17 because of problems they have using the medication,  
18 but because they have problems finding access to the  
19 medication.

20 Better access is needed. Seeing a  
21 provider is not necessary and certainly can be a  
22 barrier since this option can be used safely and



1 effectively without prescriber intervention.

2 We also note that there are some ethical  
3 issues involved. It would be unethical to withhold  
4 from women a safe, effective treatment that affords a  
5 second chance and also unethical to reinforce the idea  
6 which woman naturally would assume on the basis of FDA  
7 restriction, that there would be some scientific  
8 evidence that unrestricted use would be unsafe or  
9 dangerous for their health.

10 Finally, there is unprecedented support  
11 for this. ARHP, along with 70 organizations --

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry. Your time  
13 is up, Dr. Stewart.

14 The next speaker, please.

15 MS. WRIGHT: I'm Wendy Wright with  
16 Concerned Women for America, which is the nation's  
17 largest public policy women's organization. We have  
18 no financial ties to the sponsor, to the product, or  
19 to its competitors, and we're very disturbed by Plan  
20 B's promoters' emphasis on access, but not on women's  
21 safety.

22 There have been no studies done on the

1 long-term effects of women after taking Plan B. There  
2 have been no studies on the effects of multiple use.  
3 In fact, Plan B promoters liberally encourage multiple  
4 use. On Plan B's Web site in the Q&A section, it asks  
5 how often can Plan B be provided. The answer is Plan  
6 B can be provided as frequently as needed.

7 Additionally, there have been tests done  
8 in the pediatric population which is now required by  
9 federal law. The Pediatric Equity Act of 2003, just  
10 signed into law on December 3rd, requires this.

11 Consumers are more influenced by ads than  
12 they would be by labeling, and the ads that have been  
13 put out by Women's Capitol Corporation for Plan B have  
14 actually been found in violation of federal law. I  
15 will quote from the FDA's letter to Women's Capitol  
16 Corporation.

17 The FDA has concluded that Women's Capitol  
18 Corporation's ads are false, lacking in fair balance  
19 or otherwise misleading, in violation of the Federal  
20 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. Specifically, the  
21 direct to consumer radio and print ads overstate  
22 efficacy, fail to convey important limitations on use,

1 and minimize important information about risks  
2 associated with the use of Plan B tablets emergency  
3 contraception.

4 As a result, the ads raise significant  
5 public health and safety concerns. We have provided  
6 a full testimony that refutes many of the claims made  
7 today by Plan B's promoters that I'll not be able to  
8 include in this short testimony.

9 We've also raised concerns not addressed  
10 by the promoters. I would encourage you to please  
11 read our full testimony.

12 Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

14 The next speaker, please.

15 MS. FREEMAN: Hello. My name is Linda  
16 Freeman. I am the co-chair of the NOW New York State  
17 Reproductive Rights Task Force. I am speaking to you  
18 today not only as an activist, nor as someone who has  
19 used the morning after pill, but most importantly I'm  
20 speaking to you today as a woman, a woman who has  
21 found access to the morning after pill to be a  
22 challenge.

1 I had just moved from Ohio to New York  
2 City and was in my first year of graduate school. My  
3 boyfriend had come up for the weekend to visit and our  
4 Plan A method of birth control failed and I found  
5 myself in need of the morning after pill. What I  
6 found may or may not surprise you. It was sure a  
7 surprise to me.

8 Many of the health clinics I phoned wanted  
9 between 50 to \$150 for a doctor's visit and a  
10 prescript for EC. As a graduate student, which all of  
11 you were at one time or another, you know that a  
12 student's budget is extremely limited. I cannot  
13 afford such exorbitant costs.

14 I continued to phone health facilities  
15 throughout the New York City area, hoping that I would  
16 find some place that was much more reasonable.  
17 Unfortunately I did not. what I did find, however,  
18 was the student health center at the school that I was  
19 enrolled in. They had the pills in stock, and I was  
20 urged to come into the center immediately.

21 I was lucky but many women are not so  
22 lucky. Now that I am out of school I have no longer

1 the peace of mind knowing that the morning after pill  
2 is available to me when I need it as long as it's  
3 Monday through Friday from nine to five, the hours in  
4 which the clinic is open. The cost is now a bit more  
5 for me than as a student. Unfortunately my health  
6 insurance does not cover birth control pills. It  
7 does, however, cover Viagra.

8 In the past, on Friday, I had an  
9 appointment with my OB-GYN, who refused to write me a  
10 prescription for the morning after pill, stating that  
11 I needed to contact him first to make sure that the  
12 need for the pills was warranted, as if I wouldn't  
13 know when I needed to take them.

14 Please keep in mind as you are making your  
15 recommendations today that we women are aware of when  
16 we need to take the morning after pill. Please do not  
17 insult our intelligence nor belittle us. We as women  
18 are capable of following directions.

19 Most importantly, we as women should and  
20 must be allowed to make reproductive decisions for  
21 ourselves without interference from others, without  
22 judgment from others, and without the need for someone

1 else' approval.

2 Thank you for your time.

3 (Applause.)

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

5 Next speaker please.

6 MS. DENNER: I'm Carole Denner. I'm a  
7 registered nurse with 35 years' experience, and I'm a  
8 volunteer with Concerned Women for America.

9 Over-the-counter labeling conveys the  
10 impression a drug has been proven safe as user's  
11 labels without any hidden health risks. Neither the  
12 21 studies cited by the FDA in the 1997 invitation for  
13 new drug applications, the 39 studies cited by the  
14 Women's Capitol Corporation in this over-the-counter  
15 application, nor the studies referenced by Dr. Daniel  
16 Davis this morning address the long-term potential  
17 health consequences to America's women and girls.

18 What is the maximum safe dose of  
19 levonorgestrel monthly or yearly? None of the  
20 clinical trials cited were designed to determine any  
21 long-term risks based on expected variables for  
22 adolescents, women over age 35, concomitant medical

1 conditions.

2 It was mentioned this morning under need  
3 that 43 percent of U.S. pregnancies will experience  
4 problems. The greatest percentage of these occur in  
5 immigrant or in educated populations, women who choose  
6 not to avail themselves or who delay the available  
7 prenatal care that is available in the United States.  
8 None of the studies cited follow the participants  
9 beyond the immediate time frame of levonorgestrel  
10 usage. Are there long-term risks?

11 Taking only one and a half times the  
12 recommended daily dose of Tylenol for more than ten  
13 days can result in hepatotoxicity, but this wasn't  
14 even determined until Tylenol had been on the market  
15 for years.

16 What is the risk to America's women and  
17 girls?

18 The American Medical Association and the  
19 American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists  
20 both recommend Plan B go over the counter. Yet they  
21 continue to recommend that low doses of the same drug  
22 given as a normal birth control pill be given only by

1 prescription. That's how logical and inconsistent.

2 For the safety of American women and  
3 girls, I and the over half a million members of the  
4 Concerned Women for America of Virginia, the nation's  
5 largest public policy women's organization, ask and  
6 recommend that high dose hormone therapy after  
7 unprotected sex be available only by prescription by  
8 those capable of evaluating women for their health  
9 risks.

10 Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you. Time's  
12 up.

13 Next speaker, please.

14 MS. MAHONEY: Hi. My name is Erin  
15 Mahoney. I am the Co-chair of the National  
16 Organization for Women, New York State Reproductive  
17 Rights Task Force.

18 There are many reasons why the morning  
19 after pill should be over the counter, but in these  
20 two minutes I have with you, I want to talk about my  
21 experience with the morning after pill and why I  
22 needed over the counter.



1           When I needed the morning after pill, I  
2 was in Detroit, Michigan for the first time. I had  
3 just helped my boyfriend move and we didn't know a  
4 sole. We used condoms as our birth control method,  
5 but this time I needed the morning after pill. I was  
6 luckier than other women in this place. I had gone to  
7 a feminist gynecologist that year, and she had  
8 insisted that I take a prescription for the morning  
9 after pill with me in case I ever needed it.

10           However, that pill was not cheap. That  
11 doctor's visit cost me \$150 because my insurance  
12 didn't cover annual gynecological exams. It does  
13 cover Viagra.

14           I had the prescription for the morning  
15 after pill filled that day and kept it in my medicine  
16 bag until that night when I needed it. If I had not  
17 had the morning after pill with me, I would not have  
18 had the first clue where to start looking for a  
19 doctor's office in Detroit, let alone one open on a  
20 Saturday night when I needed it.

21           I read the instructions. I followed them  
22 exactly, took the first pill with food and then the

1 second 12 hours later. I didn't get sick or throw up.  
2 I was just relieved I wasn't going to get pregnant.

3 But what really bothers me about this  
4 whole process is that if I happen to go to a good  
5 doctor that is willing to write me a prescription just  
6 in case I need it, I'm lucky. If I go to a doctor who  
7 refuses to prescribe it in advance, I'm out of luck.

8 I shouldn't have to rely on luck to  
9 control my life. I shouldn't have to rely on a doctor  
10 for a drug that is safe and effective within the first  
11 24 hours after sex.

12 We have a lot of experts in the room  
13 today, but I have taken the morning after pill, and I  
14 know what could have happened if I hadn't had it on  
15 hand, and I know what could happen to me if it isn't  
16 over the counter. I think that makes me an expert.

17 Because many of us who have experienced  
18 the morning after pill have so little time to talk  
19 here, we're going to speak outside at the lunch break  
20 for the press about our experience taking the morning  
21 after pill.

22 Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

2 Our next speaker, please.

3 MS. HARRISON: Good morning. My name is  
4 Teresa Harrison of Ibis Reproductive Health, a  
5 nonprofit organization that aims to improve women's  
6 health choices on autonomy. I'm also on the board of  
7 directors of Our Bodies Ourselves, a women's health  
8 advocacy group.

9 Neither organization receives funding from  
10 pharmaceutical companies.

11 Both Ibis and Our Bodies Ourselves support  
12 the switch of Plan B to the over the counter. In  
13 particular, we support the switch because what we have  
14 learned about women's efforts to obtain emergency  
15 contraception.

16 Ibis research shows that women cannot get  
17 emergency contraception when they need it. America's  
18 ERs turn women away in their hour of need. Recently  
19 we surveyed over 1,200 hospital emergency rooms across  
20 the country. Less than half would provide emergency  
21 contraception to women, even those who have been  
22 raped.

1           Just 16 percent would provide it to any  
2 woman who needed it, and an additional 18 percent  
3 would only provide it to women of sexual assault.

4           Our research also found that ERs staff are  
5 frequently judgmental or even hostile towards callers.  
6 Some ER staff do not value women with contraceptive  
7 emergencies.

8           If Plan B were available over the counter,  
9 women without health insurance, women without private  
10 doctors, and women who need it on weekends could get  
11 EC directly, discretely, and with dignity. They could  
12 also avoid an unpleasant and expensive, time consuming  
13 visit to the ER.

14           Please allow Plan B to go over the  
15 counter.

16           Thank you.

17           CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

18           Next speaker please.

19           DR. KLAUS: I'm Hanna Klaus. I'm an  
20 obstetrician-gynecologist with extensive experience in  
21 natural family planning and teen sexuality education.

22           I have no financial relationship with Plan

1 B.

2 I object to changing the status of Plan B  
3 for the following reasons, which are documented in  
4 detail in my testimony. There's no time for  
5 documentation here.

6 Progestin slows tubal motility. Both U.K.  
7 and New Zealand have warned doctors when they had a  
8 5.9 percent rate of unintended pregnancies which were  
9 ectopic. To make a drug with that potential for an  
10 increase in ectopic pregnancy available without  
11 medical supervision is the height of medical  
12 irresponsibility.

13 When Plan B was the sole contraceptive of  
14 women with infrequent coitus, their unplanned  
15 pregnancy rate was 6.8 percent with a 33 percent  
16 dropout rate due to side effects within six months.  
17 People take the course of least resistance to interact  
18 to take the drug more than once per cycle,  
19 irrespective of warnings, and will likely turn away  
20 from it when they experience side effects leaving them  
21 even more vulnerable to pregnancy and STD.

22 The chlamydia and gonorrhoea rates have

1       risen nearly 20 percent in this country in the last  
2       four years, concomitant to the high profile  
3       advertising of the morning after pill which, intended  
4       or not, promote the notion that taking Plan B will  
5       make up for the lack of sexual responsibility.

6                Women also have a right to know that Plan  
7       B, if taken after conception, prevents implantation.  
8       If they have ethical objection to aborting an embryo  
9       at any stage, they have a right to the right  
10       information.

11               And finally, conception can only occur in  
12       six days in the cycle, making the pills unnecessary  
13       for at least 24 days out of each cycle, and that may  
14       be fraudulent advertising.

15               I suggest you teach people their fertility  
16       cycle so that they'll know when to say yes and when to  
17       say no.

18               Thank you.

19               CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

20               Next speaker, please.

21               MS. MOORE: Hello. My name is Kirsten  
22       Moore, and I'm President of the Reproductive Health

1 Technologies Project, a nonprofit advocacy  
2 organization based here in Washington, D.C.

3 We do not have a financial interest in  
4 this product. We do not accept any money from  
5 pharmaceutical companies of any kind.

6 We've been working on the issue of  
7 emergency contraception for ten years. We have  
8 greatly enjoyed our work in this field trying to raise  
9 awareness, reduce barriers to access. We've been  
10 involved in dozens of initiatives to promote advanced  
11 provision, pharmacy access, public education  
12 campaigns, et cetera. These have all been fun, but  
13 they've cost a lot of money. They've taken a lot of  
14 money. They've taken a lot of time. It takes a great  
15 deal to get buy-in from the professional medical  
16 community, and our take-away message is that medical  
17 practice is slow to change, and that it is time to put  
18 the decision about emergency contraception, when and  
19 where to use it, in the hands of women.

20 There is no medical or public health  
21 rationale which justifies preserving a prescription  
22 access or otherwise restricting access to this

1 product.

2           Though we are not service providers, we do  
3 have first-hand knowledge of the need for better  
4 access to EC. Our HTP was the original home of the  
5 hotline, and all too often has been on the receiving  
6 end of panicked phone calls from women who were  
7 desperate to find EC, but could not find a provider,  
8 did not wish to see their own provider, or were  
9 refused EC by a provider.

10           We know the prospect of an OTC switch  
11 prompts questions about the consequences of  
12 nonprescription access and the fear of misuse,  
13 overuse, or general irresponsibility. We understand  
14 these concerns and fully support effort to insure  
15 informed responsible use of EC among women of all  
16 ages.

17           However, concerns about consequences of  
18 too much access cannot overshadow the real  
19 consequences of the current situation: difficult  
20 access, limited access, or no access to health care in  
21 EC specifically lead to distress, unintended  
22 pregnancies, and abortions. It does not have to be



1 this way. Every woman including young women deserve  
2 a second chance to prevent an unintended pregnancy.

3 Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

5 Next speaker, please.

6 DR. JORDAN: My name is Dr. Beth Jordan.  
7 I'm the Medical Director of the Feminist Majority  
8 Foundation, a leading feminist think tank, grassroots  
9 organization, and publisher of Ms. Magazine.

10 We have no financial incentive or  
11 relationship with Barr.

12 With the largest pro choice student  
13 activist in the U.S., the Feminist Majority is  
14 committed to working with students and providers to  
15 maximize access to emergency contraception on the  
16 nation's campuses. Other speakers are to discuss EC  
17 safety and efficacy in reducing unintended pregnancy  
18 and the abortion rate. I can unique inform you of the  
19 situation on campuses by discussing the results of a  
20 recent social science study conducted by the Feminist  
21 Majority Foundation documenting the lack of  
22 availability and inaccessibility of emergency

1       contraception.

2                   College age women are at particular risk  
3       for engaging in unprotected intercourse, experience  
4       contraceptive failure, and being sexually assaulted.  
5       To the maximally effective, EC must be taken within 24  
6       hours. Barriers to timely access place unnecessary  
7       and unacceptable burdens upon students.

8                   In 2002, the Feminist Majority Foundation  
9       conducted a comprehensive nationwide random sample  
10      survey of EC access on campus health clinics. The  
11      survey found that only 61 percent provide EC or  
12      prescriptions for EC, and only 16 percent have weekend  
13      hours.

14                  Anti-reproductive rights politics is an  
15      obstacle threatening access to EC on campuses. Anti-  
16      abortion legislators and activists who wilfully or  
17      naively can cite contraception with abortion  
18      increasingly infringe upon a woman's right to choose  
19      even contraception.

20                  Leading physicians of the 2002 American  
21      College Health Association Conference reported to me  
22      that through intimidation, protests from anti-

1 reproductive rights legislators, office holders, and  
2 activists discourage student health clinics from  
3 offering or advertising EC. Our students deserve  
4 better.

5 ED access must not be dependent on right  
6 wing politics, restrictive clinic hours or the  
7 individual provider or the clinic provider.  
8 Empowering young women to be responsible in preventing  
9 unintended pregnancy requires over-the-counter access  
10 to emergency contraception 24 hours a day seven days  
11 a week.

12 In 2002, the Feminist Majority Foundation  
13 launched a petition gathering support for over-the-  
14 counter access to EC. I present more than 30,000  
15 petitions to you as your token of support on behalf of  
16 legions of Americans supporting this public health  
17 measure.

18 The scientific evidence and public health  
19 imperative is strong and undeniable. Access  
20 delayed --

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Our next speaker  
22 please.

1 DR. CARROLL: My name is Robert Carroll.  
2 I'm a retired physician. I'm here as an individual,  
3 not representing any group or organization, and I have  
4 no financial involvement.

5 My interest in the question of permitting  
6 over-the-counter sales of the morning after pill stems  
7 from my concern regarding the epidemic of sexually  
8 transmitted disease, especially among young people.

9 I practiced medicine as a general  
10 internist from 1949 to 1995. The increase in STDs in  
11 the last several years of my practice was startling  
12 and disturbing. For the past eight years I have been  
13 presenting elective classes on STDs to students at the  
14 local senior high school.

15 As everybody knows, our society has  
16 undergone a sexual revolution in the last 30 or 40  
17 years. Our young people have been encouraged to  
18 engage in sexual activity with the understanding that  
19 it was safe and morally acceptable as long as  
20 contraceptives were used.

21 They were not and are not now being  
22 adequately informed of the significant danger of

1 acquiring STDs with or without the use of  
2 contraceptives. There are more than 15 million new  
3 cases of STDs every year in this country. Not all the  
4 news is bad. For the past ten years there has been a  
5 slow, but steady increase in sexual abstinence. This  
6 trend has been accompanied by a similar slow but stead  
7 decrease in abortions and teen pregnancies.

8 It is self-evident that over-the-counter  
9 availability of the morning after pill will lead to  
10 increased promiscuity and its attendant physical and  
11 psychological damage.

12 Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

14 The next speaker, please.

15 DR. ENGLE: Thank you for the opportunity  
16 to present the views of the American Pharmacists  
17 Association.

18 I'm Jan Engle, Associate Dean for Academic  
19 Affairs and clinical professor of pharmacy practice at  
20 the University of Illinois at Chicago and the  
21 immediate past president of APHA.

22 Decisions to classify products as either

1 prescription or nonprescription are best made by the  
2 FDA incorporating a review of safety and effectiveness  
3 utilizing clinical research information.

4 Part of the review must include examining  
5 the risks and benefits associated with increasing  
6 access to the product. Specifically, the FDA should  
7 evaluate how this product has been used in the  
8 prescription only environment to assess prescribing  
9 patterns and patient use patterns that may support  
10 expanded access of the product to an OTC basis.

11 The provision of the product by  
12 pharmacists under the purview of collaborative  
13 practice agreements, agreements between pharmacists  
14 and physicians detailing the conditions under which a  
15 pharmacist will initiate or modify a patient's drug  
16 therapy may support the expanded availability of a  
17 product. EC is a therapy commonly prescribed under  
18 these agreements.

19 Pharmacists in more than 37 states have  
20 the authority to initiate or modify therapy under  
21 collaborative practice agreements with physicians and  
22 other prescribers. In the case of levonorgestrel,

1 five states explicitly allow pharmacists to prescribe  
2 and/or dispense emergency contraception directly to  
3 patients under collaborative practice agreements.

4 A number of other states allow pharmacists  
5 to provide the therapy under collaborative practice  
6 agreements as well. Washington State was the first  
7 state to allow pharmacists to provide EC in a two-year  
8 pilot. By the end of the pilot nearly 12,000 patients  
9 consulted pharmacists for EC, 40 percent of which were  
10 during weekends and evenings or holidays.

11 It's important to note of the 12,000  
12 interactions, many times pharmacists did not dispense  
13 the drug because it was not appropriate. Sixty  
14 percent of pharmacists referred at least one patient  
15 for further care; 75 percent referred patients because  
16 of concerns of eligibility; 50 percent referred for  
17 contraceptive services; and seven percent for rape  
18 counseling.

19 Clearly, pharmacist provision of EC under  
20 collaborative agreements significantly improve --

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

22 Next speaker please.

1 MS. FLOWERS: My name is Hillary Flowers.  
2 I am 23 years old, and I recently moved to New York  
3 City from Madison, Wisconsin. I am fully employed,  
4 and I have no health care benefits.

5 When I needed the morning after pill, I  
6 was a sophomore in college. I called tons of doctors,  
7 but they did not want to see strangers who did not  
8 have an appointment. I finally found a female doctor  
9 who would see me.

10 She explained to me that the morning after  
11 pill was basically a higher dose of the regular birth  
12 control pills. She gave me a pack of regular pills  
13 and told me how many to take. I had no side effects.

14 The cost of my doctor's bill was between  
15 150 to \$200.

16 A few years later, I was in a serious  
17 relationship and the condom broke. In this  
18 circumstance I was contemplating whether or not to go  
19 on birth control pill. So I had birth control pills  
20 at my house.

21 I knew from my previous experience from  
22 talking to my doctor that the morning after pill was



1 a higher dose of birth control pill. So I took the  
2 same amount of birth control pills as I had taken  
3 before, and I recently learned that the number of  
4 pills changes depending upon the brand of birth  
5 control pills you are taking. The brand of pills I  
6 had at the time was probably not the same as I had  
7 taken, but I couldn't afford to pay \$200 for a  
8 doctor's visit, nor did I want to call 20 doctors who  
9 did not want to see strangers.

10 I risked my health in order to take the  
11 morning after pill which was so hard to get. I'm a  
12 very healthy woman. I have no health insurance, and  
13 I am paying student loans. What am I supposed to do  
14 if a condom breaks? Not pay rent so I can pay a  
15 doctor to get the morning after pill? Take a bunch of  
16 birth control pills that I have on hand or that a  
17 friend has that I can try to borrow and take 12 hours  
18 after?

19 I shouldn't have to risk my health to  
20 prevent pregnancy. I must have the right to control  
21 my body and my life with directions in order to know  
22 that I'm taking the right kind of pill.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry, ma'am.

2 Your time is up.

3 Next speaker, please.

4 MS. MANGAN: My name is Kelly Mangan. I'm  
5 the Vice President of the University of Florida  
6 Chapter of the National Organization for Women.

7 Women should not be told when or under  
8 what circumstances we can control our bodies. Yet  
9 here I stand ironically before a panel many of whom  
10 are men having to ask for the right to control my body  
11 and direct my life.

12 I have used the morning after pill twice  
13 after condoms came off inside me while I was having  
14 sex. I didn't get pregnant, and I also didn't have  
15 any of these overhyped side effects I keep hearing  
16 health professionals talk about.

17 I got the morning after pill from my  
18 campus infirmary to have if I ever needed it, but the  
19 nurse who prescribed it asked prying questions about  
20 my relationship with my partner and how long I had  
21 known him. She also discouraged me from taking the  
22 morning after pill again because of possible side

1 effects, while at the same time encouraged me to go  
2 back on birth control pills which could have far more  
3 serious side effects than the morning after pill.

4 If the morning after pill was available  
5 over the counter, I wouldn't have to spend time and  
6 money making doctor's appointments when I needed it.  
7 I also wouldn't have to justify myself to nurses and  
8 doctors because they disapprove of my sexual  
9 relationships, which are none of their business  
10 anyway.

11 If I could really control my fertility,  
12 meaning 24 hours a day and without having to bed a  
13 doctor or a pharmacist for permission, then I would  
14 have more time, more money, and more personal freedom.  
15 Basically I would have more control over my life.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

17 Next speaker please.

18 DR. BRUCHALSKI: My name is Dr. John  
19 Bruchalski. I'm a practicing OB-GYN in Fairfax,  
20 Virginia and here with the Catholic Medical  
21 Association.

22 The points I want to make today refer to

1 teenagers and Plan B. Point number one, not all women  
2 have regular cycles, especially teens. Forty-three  
3 percent of girls have irregular periods the first year  
4 after menarche. For as long as five years one-fifth  
5 of adolescent girls have irregular menses.

6 Point number two, it's these same women  
7 with irregular cycles who are sexually active,  
8 suffering from pregnancies and sexually transmitted  
9 diseases. We all know that two-thirds of twelfth  
10 grade women have had sexual intercourse. We also know  
11 that three to four million of the new STD cases this  
12 year will be teens.

13 Most teens rely on a single contraceptive  
14 to prevent pregnancy and infections when they're using  
15 anything at all. The reduced contraceptive efficacy  
16 relates to improper use and frequent discontinuation  
17 of contraception.

18 Conversation and counseling can help  
19 prevent this. Therefore, without medical advice from  
20 a health professional, the use of Plan B by teens will  
21 be disastrous.

22 Current thought also says that a physical

1 exam is unnecessary before treatment. We are  
2 educating our patients about their options presently.  
3 Why put this potent medication over the counter and  
4 bypass an opportunity for counseling, especially in  
5 this affected subgroup, teen women?

6 I know of no study specifically looking at  
7 teens and Plan B.

8 We are sincerely passing up an opportunity  
9 to engage our teen patients about the hazards of  
10 sexual intercourse. You've heard these stories from  
11 these presenters prior to me. It is in this  
12 conversation and counseling that they will become more  
13 open and honest with their medical providers.

14 Conversations lead to trust. Trust leads  
15 to following advice. Over-the-counter status  
16 decreases conversations. Over-the-counter status for  
17 Plan B is bad medicine.

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Our next speaker,  
19 please.

20 DR. KAHLENBORN: Chris Kahlenborn,  
21 Altoona, Pennsylvania.

22 No financial interests.

1                   I'd like to make four points against Plan  
2                   B. First, there have been no trials on the long-term  
3                   effects of Plan B on children who will be conceived if  
4                   Plan B fails to prevent or abort a pregnancy.  
5                   Obviously children will be conceived and brought to  
6                   term in women who take Plan B. There has never been  
7                   a single study going out ten, 15 years on what will  
8                   happen to those children, and many of us physicians  
9                   and internists know well what happened with  
10                  dioethylstilbesterol when it was given to women and  
11                  resulted in an increased risk of vaginal cancer in  
12                  their daughters

13                  Secondly, the claim that emergency  
14                  contraception has a 75 percent efficacy rate could be  
15                  artificially inflated since it is based on studies  
16                  whose control groups were not properly matched against  
17                  the case groups. Usually older control groups or  
18                  control groups that had lower rates of infertility are  
19                  not properly matched. That would overinflate that  
20                  statistic.

21                  Third, women could theoretically begin  
22                  using Plan B as a type of birth control. An

1       experience from Jamaica which made emergency  
2       contraception over the counter this past May may serve  
3       to remind us of this possibility. Quote, pharmacists  
4       from across the land as we have reported are ringing  
5       alarm bells. Some people are using it as sweets.  
6       People are using it more than twice a month. Some are  
7       using it up to five times a month.

8               And lastly, the evidence clearly shows  
9       that Plan B works by causing an early abortion, a post  
10       fertilization effect.

11               A leading professor wrote to me and  
12       said -- a leading advocate of emergency contraception  
13       -- "I think women should be told how emergency  
14       contraception works, including it might work by  
15       inhibiting the implantation" --

16               CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Sorry, sir. You're  
17       out of time.

18               Next speaker, please.

19               DR. HUSSAR: I'm Daniel Hussar. I'm on  
20       the faculty at the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy,  
21       but speaking as an individual. I teach the  
22       nonprescription drug therapy course.

1 I do not have any financial or other  
2 working relationships with any of these companies to  
3 disclose.

4 I urge the members of the committee to  
5 recommend against unrestricted OTC availability of  
6 Plan B and to recommend OTC availability of this  
7 product only following a woman's consultation with a  
8 health professional as the pertinent expertise  
9 regarding its use.

10 And we have heard about the Washington and  
11 California models.

12 I'd identify the following reasons in  
13 support of these recommendations. First of all,  
14 regarding the mechanism of action, the package insert  
15 for Plan B notes that it may inhibit implantation, an  
16 action that is considered by some to be an  
17 abortifacient action. To my knowledge, there are no  
18 definitive data to identify the approximate percentage  
19 of women who may experience inhibition of  
20 implantation.

21 Secondly, safety. Some of the women who  
22 might consider the use of the Plan B may be pregnant



1 but do not yet realize it. A question then exists  
2 regarding the safety of the product for the developing  
3 fetus. To my knowledge, there are not sufficient data  
4 to demonstrate safety for a fetus. Plan B is  
5 contraindicated during pregnancy.

6 In reviewing the package insert for Plan  
7 B, I was very surprised to observe that unlike the  
8 vast majority of other products, there is no pregnancy  
9 category identified, and I would urge the committee to  
10 ask why that is the case or not the case.

11 Certain other progestins, as well as the  
12 combination oral contraceptives, are classified in  
13 pregnancy Category X, signifying the highest level of  
14 risk for a fetus. It's reasonable to think that Plan  
15 B should be classified in pregnancy Category X also.

16 To my knowledge, no drug that is  
17 classified in pregnancy Category X is available  
18 without a prescription.

19 Third, other implications, as others have  
20 mentioned. I have concerns about the extent of the  
21 risk of sexually transmitted infections. I think the  
22 availability of Plan B without restrictions would

1 increase or would reduce safe sex precautions which  
2 could lead to the increase in consequences, such as  
3 STDs.

4 Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

6 Next speaker, please.

7 MS. BOONSTRA: On behalf of the Alan  
8 Guttmacher Institute, I thank you for this opportunity  
9 to comment on the new drug application proposing over-  
10 the-counter use of Plan B, the FDA approved emergency  
11 contraceptive.

12 AGI is an independent, not-for-profit  
13 organization focusing on reproductive health research,  
14 policy analysis, and public education in the United  
15 States and internationally. The institute does not  
16 have any financial relationship with Plan B, the  
17 sponsor, or its direct competitors.

18 Moreover, Sharon Camp, founder and former  
19 President of WCC and now President and CEO of AGI, has  
20 no financial interest in WCC.

21 Timely access to emergency contraception  
22 is one of the most promising avenues for lowering

1 unintended pregnancy and reducing the need for  
2 abortion in the United States. Most U.S. women at  
3 risk of unintended pregnancy over nine and ten are  
4 using contraceptives. But some have difficulty using  
5 contraception correctly or consistently, and  
6 contraceptive methods do fail.

7 Approximately half of unintended  
8 pregnancies in the United States occur among couples  
9 who are using contraceptives in the month they become  
10 pregnant. Data indicate that emergency contraceptive  
11 use has already played a significant role in reducing  
12 U.S. unintended pregnancy and abortion rates.

13 Even with limited access to and awareness  
14 of the method, recent AGI research finds that  
15 emergency contraception averted 100,000 unintended  
16 pregnancies in the year 2000, including an estimated  
17 51,000 abortions.

18 We ask the committee to give full and fair  
19 consideration to the question of OTC status. The  
20 panel should make a science based recommendation,  
21 treating the pending application as it would any other  
22 proposed switch from prescription to OTC status.

1                   This application should not be held to a  
2 different standard simply because the product involved  
3 is a contraceptive method.

4                   We thank the committee and would be happy  
5 to respond to any questions it may have.

6                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

7                   Next speaker, please.

8                   DR. COLLITON: My name is Dr. William  
9 Colliton. I'm a retired OB-GYN professor from the  
10 George Washington University Medical Center. I  
11 understand that you have copies of my statement, which  
12 time prohibits getting into.

13                   I do want to draw your attention to the  
14 appendices behind the statement. The first one is a  
15 page containing two graphs that show the incidence of  
16 divorce and the incidence of gonorrhoea encountered  
17 over time, the time frame beginning in 1920 and ending  
18 in 1980. You can see that there was a blip in both  
19 graphs during World War II, very, very understandable  
20 when young people are torn from their families and  
21 from their loved ones and get into extramarital  
22 intercourse and the love bug jumps up and also the

1 rate of divorce jumps up.

2 Then you see that these curves beginning  
3 in 1960 take a dramatic turn up to the upper right-  
4 hand corner of the graph going out of sight. This is  
5 because in 1960 the birth control pill and the IUD  
6 were marketed and being efficacious contraceptives and  
7 abortive agents. They gave rise to the ability to  
8 have a sexual revolution.

9 The second graph that I wanted to draw  
10 your attention to is a demonstration of the total  
11 ineffectiveness of the approach to eliminating teenage  
12 pregnancy under Title X. The data begins in 1971 and  
13 ends in 1999.

14 You should understand that during that  
15 time frame 4,085,000,000 of your tax dollars were  
16 expended in an attempt to eliminate the problem of  
17 teenage pregnancy with no effect whatsoever, except to  
18 worsen the problem.

19 The problem got so bad that the Alan  
20 Guttmacher Institute and the federal government  
21 stopped putting the data out in 1990.

22 It turns out that since --

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry, sir.

2 You're out of time.

3 Next speaker, please.

4 MS. COLEMAN: Good afternoon. I'd like to  
5 address you from three perspectives. First, as a  
6 forensic nurse.

7 In New York State, it is estimated that  
8 only 16 percent of women who are raped ever tell  
9 anyone. Even less than that seek medical attention.

10 How many women are missing the opportunity  
11 to prevent a pregnancy as a result of being raped  
12 because they don't go to a hospital?

13 Second, as an advocate, violence against  
14 women is a public health issue as well as crime  
15 victims issue. Access to emergency contraception is  
16 a public health service, as well as standard medical  
17 care following a sexual assault.

18 While New York State has finally passed  
19 legislation requiring all hospitals to have EC  
20 available on site to those rape victims who request  
21 it, this law does not benefit those victims who avoid  
22 or opt not to seek medical attention immediately after

1 being raped.

2 Making EC available over the counter will  
3 increase access to those thousands of women who opt  
4 not to go to the emergency department.

5 And, third, as a rape survivor, nine years  
6 ago I was tied to my bed, gagged, and raped at knife  
7 point. I know first hand about the shame, the  
8 humiliation, the degradation, the fear, the guilt, and  
9 the self-blame that rape victims go through.

10 It has been said by some that by providing  
11 emergency contraception over the counter this will  
12 decrease reporting of rape to criminal justice  
13 services. I disagree. It's the same, the  
14 degradation, the self-blame, and what victims have to  
15 go through when they disclose publicly, especially the  
16 perpetrator is someone famous, that decreases  
17 reporting.

18 Should these women also have to endure  
19 unwanted pregnancy because they choose not to speak  
20 out or not to seek medical attention in a public  
21 forum? I urge you on behalf of past, present, and  
22 future rape victims to please help increase this

1 access to a much needed public health service and to  
2 a standard of medical care.

3 Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

5 Next speaker, please.

6 (Applause.)

7 MS. LEADER: Hi. My name is Alexandra  
8 Leader, and I'm 35 years old. I am co-chair of Red  
9 Stockings Allies and Veterans, a New York City based  
10 women's liberation group.

11 I got pregnant when I was 23. My  
12 boyfriend and I used condoms for birth control. I  
13 used condoms, and I still do, because I thought they  
14 were my best bet at protecting me from STDs.

15 After a year of us going out, the condom  
16 came off inside of me while we were having sex. I  
17 knew I was midway between my periods, and so there was  
18 a good chance I could get pregnant, but I decided not  
19 to get the pill that time because I heard it makes you  
20 throw up a lot, and also I was very busy and didn't  
21 want to take the time to wait at the doctor's office  
22 for a prescription.



1                   Well, I got pregnant. The side effects of  
2 pregnancy were feeling tired and awkward for weeks and  
3 weeks until I could have an abortion, which then cost  
4 me over \$400. A year earlier, I had led my NOW  
5 chapter in a campaign at the University of Florida to  
6 get a pharmacist fired for refusing to prescribe the  
7 morning after pill.

8                   But even with my activist experience with  
9 the pill, I still didn't know that its side effects  
10 had been wildly exaggerated. I hadn't heard women  
11 talk about taking it like we're doing here today.

12                   This is why women need to speak out from  
13 our own experiences with the morning after pill and  
14 birth control to find out what's really going on.

15                   I have since taken the morning after pill  
16 six times over the course of ten years when my birth  
17 control did not work. It actually allows me to use  
18 condoms because it's my backup to a slipped or broken  
19 condom.

20                   I now make sure I always have it at home.  
21 I've gotten it for free through friends in the health  
22 care professions. I've never thrown up and had little

1 or no side effects each time, and I haven't been  
2 pregnant again.

3 Twice I experienced mild jitters. That's  
4 it. And it's much cheaper with much less side effects  
5 than weeks of waiting and feeling like your body isn't  
6 your own if you get pregnant --

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry, ma'am.  
8 You're out of time.

9 Can we have the next speaker, please?

10 MS. ALLINA: I'm Amy Allina from the  
11 National Women's Health Network. The network accepts  
12 no financial support from pharmaceutical companies and  
13 has no financial stake in Plan B or its competitors.

14 The network is here to urge the committee  
15 to recommend approval of the application to make Plan  
16 B available without prescription. Our brief comments  
17 will focus on consumer understanding and awareness of  
18 the product and how this affects the question of  
19 whether the prescription requirement can be removed  
20 while still insuring that the product is safe and  
21 effective for women.

22 Though EC has been known for decades to

1 prevent pregnancy after sex, it has not been widely  
2 used. Even with two dedicated products on the market  
3 and despite national education campaigns, awareness of  
4 EC in the United States is still low among women and  
5 among health care providers.

6 Because EC is not widely known to  
7 consumers, there may be concerns about whether women  
8 have enough information to use it correctly without  
9 the assistance of a prescriber.

10 The network has a longstanding commitment  
11 to insuring that women have good information about  
12 drugs they use, dating back to our earliest work  
13 advocating for the inclusion of patient information  
14 with oral contraceptive pills in the 1970s.

15 In the case of a nonprescription product,  
16 patient information is even more important. For a  
17 nonprescription product to be used correctly,  
18 consumers must be able without the assistance of a  
19 health care provider to understand the approved  
20 indication, any contraindications and safety concerns,  
21 and instructions for correct use.

22 We believe Plan B easily meets that

1 standard in actual use and label comprehension studies  
2 women have shown that most can understand the product  
3 information without the assistance of a health care  
4 provider. By including young women and over sampling  
5 women of low literacy in the studies and by amending  
6 the proposed labeling to respond to concerns about the  
7 understanding of those women, the company has provided  
8 additional assurance that women of varying ages and  
9 educational background will be able to use the product  
10 correctly.

11 Moreover, there's no additional  
12 information that prescribers or pharmacists are  
13 providing to women which would make EC safer or would  
14 make actual use more effective.

15 This is a safe and effective product,  
16 and --

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry, ma'am.  
18 You're out of time.

19 The next speaker, please.

20 MS. JUDIE BROWN: Good morning. My name  
21 is Judie Brown. I am the President of American Life  
22 League. We represent over 350,000 American families,

1 and because my testimony includes as a backup all of  
2 the clinical information to which I will refer in my  
3 comments, I would invite you to read that.

4 Emergency contraception, first of all, is  
5 not contraception. So-called emergency contraception  
6 can by definition abort a child before that child  
7 implants. A human being begins at conception, not at  
8 implantation. Pregnancy begins at conception. It  
9 does not begin at implantation.

10 If a human zygote cannot implant, he or  
11 she will die. This means that the pills act to  
12 prevent pregnancy by aborting a child. For this  
13 reason alone the pill should not be available under  
14 any circumstance and certainly not over the counter.

15 The composition of Plan B, the particular  
16 brand of pill being discussed today, is such that two  
17 pills contain a lot of levonorgestrel, a chemical that  
18 can contribute to heart problems, circulatory  
19 problems, blood clotting, ectopic pregnancy, and more.  
20 There is more than adequate documentation in the  
21 medical literature to suggest that these pills are not  
22 only dangerous, but if given without access to a

1 complete medical history, potentially deadly.

2 As you are, no doubt, aware, a medical  
3 history is required prior to the dispensation of the  
4 birth control pill. Why isn't the same being required  
5 of the morning after pill?

6 Over-the-counter status immediately  
7 removes this safeguard. Who is going to be liable if  
8 a woman who ingests these pills suffers a deleterious  
9 side effect? It won't be the U.S. government.

10 Pills such as Plan B are designed with one  
11 purpose in mind: to destroy the evidence that a  
12 sexual encounter has occurred that could result in the  
13 conception of a child. The emergency in this case is  
14 a baby. If these pills are made available over the  
15 counter, adolescents who might have given such a  
16 result a second thought will not be inclined to take  
17 pregnancy into consideration before engaging in risky  
18 sex --

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry, ma'am.  
20 You're out of time.

21 Next speaker, please.

22 MS. SEGUIN: My name is Stephanie Seguin.

1 I'm the Vice President of Gainesville, Florida  
2 National Organization for Women. I'm also the chair  
3 of the Florida NOW Young Feminist Task Force.

4 In 1999, I studied abroad in France. I  
5 was sitting outside late one night at a bar when these  
6 men rode up on bicycles wearing tee shirts that said  
7 "Help" in French. They were handing out condoms and  
8 packets of pills. I didn't know what the pills were.  
9 So I asked my host mother the next morning and in  
10 broken English she explained to me that it was the "if  
11 you think you might be pregnant and don't want to be"  
12 pill.

13 I figured it was the morning after pill I  
14 had heard of and was happily amazed at how easily you  
15 could get it. It made me think of the time I had  
16 needed the morning after pill here in the United  
17 States. My boyfriend at the time, who is now my  
18 husband, and I had had sex and the condom came off.  
19 The following morning, which was a Saturday, I braved  
20 the football game day traffic, which in Gainesville  
21 can be rough, to go to the campus infirmary which was  
22 closed. I had no idea where else I could possibly get

1 it. So I just crossed my fingers and hoped that I  
2 wouldn't be pregnant, have to drop out of school, and  
3 move back home with my parents.

4 How great it would have been if I could  
5 have just had it in my bathroom cabinet or ran to the  
6 local drugstore to get the morning after pill.

7 Women deserve access to the morning after  
8 pill any time, anywhere, and for any reason. And as  
9 for an age restriction, unwanted pregnancy is much  
10 more disruptive and dangerous when you're young. As  
11 a result of not taking the morning after pill when  
12 you're 14 means having a baby when you're 14. The  
13 morning after pill should be easily available to women  
14 of all ages, any time for any reason.

15 Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

17 Next speaker please.

18 MS. BOGGESS: I'm Jane Boggess with the  
19 Public Health Institute.

20 Our organization in California has  
21 sponsored legislation to allow direct pharmacy access  
22 in that state. We currently have about 800 pharmacies



1 that provide EC and current usage suggests that we  
2 serve about 150,000 women a year.

3 Pharmacy access may look good from here,  
4 but remember that when it was first started, it was  
5 considered radical. Policy makers and others raised  
6 all kinds of concerns and worse case scenarios. None  
7 of them have come to pass.

8 Instead the EC pharmacy program in  
9 California and in other states -- and I'd like to note  
10 that the both Republican and Democratic governors have  
11 brought up EC pharmacy programs -- EC usage in  
12 California, direct access, has shown the tremendous  
13 need for this product.

14 Contraception fails at all times of the  
15 week, and often it's not consistent with access to a  
16 clinic or access to a doctor's office.

17 Despite the advances and successes, gaps  
18 remain in California. One million dollars later and  
19 still about a third of the rural counties don't  
20 provide emergency contraception.

21 Further, these programs have passed on  
22 costs to consumers. The pharmacists, rightfully so,

1 believe they should be paid for their time in  
2 providing the service. It's still a prescription  
3 setting in California, and this has been a prohibitive  
4 cost to many especially low income consumers.

5 While it has been helpful to have  
6 pharmacists involved, the bottom line is that in  
7 California we've always viewed this as transitional.  
8 State authority to expand access to EC is limited.  
9 It's both costly and very cumbersome to implement, and  
10 it's no substitute for federal FDA action.

11 In short --

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry, ma'am.  
13 You're out of time.

14 Next speaker, please.

15 MS. HENRIQUEZ: Hi. My name is Silvia  
16 Henriquez, and I'm with the National Latina Institute  
17 for Reproductive Health, and we do not have any  
18 financial relationship with this pharmaceutical  
19 company or any others.

20 The National Latina Institute for  
21 Reproductive Health fully supports making Plan B  
22 available over the counter. We believe that the

1       availability       of       over-the-counter       emergency  
2       contraception can play a dramatically important role  
3       in reducing unintended pregnancies, abortion, and  
4       sterilization rates among Latinas.

5               Additionally, it is likely to benefit an  
6       especially vulnerable population, namely, the  
7       disproportionately high numbers of young, low income,  
8       and underinsured Latinas with limited access to family  
9       planning and reproductive health care services, who  
10      may experience contraceptive failure or unprotected  
11      sexual intercourse.

12             We believe Latinas are a key constituency  
13      whose reproductive options could be greatly improved  
14      by the provision of over-the-counter emergency  
15      contraception. At present, accessing EC is made  
16      difficult for many Latinas who do not have a regular  
17      health care provider, are unable to take off from work  
18      within the 72-hour time horizon, and who cannot afford  
19      the cost of a health care visit in order to secure a  
20      prescription for emergency contraception.

21             Latinas face formidable obstacles to  
22      procuring reproductive health services. At present

1 the promise of emergency contraception is exactly  
2 that, a mere promise. Latinas are disproportionately  
3 poor and uninsured, and many must rely on  
4 understaffed, financially distressed public health  
5 institutions for their care, sometimes waiting weeks  
6 or months for an appointment.

7 Against this backdrop, it is unlikely that  
8 many Latinas will be able to access emergency  
9 contraception within the required hour time frame.  
10 Over-the-counter EC presents a safe and equitable  
11 solution that will enable many more Latinas and low  
12 income women to make use of this important  
13 reproductive option that can substantially reduce the  
14 number of unintended pregnancies and abortions in this  
15 country.

16 For these reasons the Latina Institute for  
17 Reproductive Health fully supports making Plan B --

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, ma'am.

19 Next speaker, please.

20 MS. VERA BROWN: My name is Vera Brown,  
21 and I'm a sophomore at the University of Florida. I'm  
22 also a committee chair for the Campus National

1 Organization for Women.

2 Last spring was my first and only  
3 experience with the morning after pill. As a college  
4 freshman, I wasn't able to have a child or afford the  
5 \$500 needed to have an abortion. Luckily, a few weeks  
6 before that I had attended a Campus NOW meeting where  
7 I learned about the morning after pill, and I was told  
8 that it was available at my college infirmary.

9 The morning after pill didn't give me any  
10 side effects at all. In fact, I'm not on any birth  
11 control pill at all because they don't offer one birth  
12 control pill for a woman suffering from hypertension,  
13 as I do.

14 After hearing stories of other women who  
15 tried to get the morning after pill, I realized that  
16 I had a somewhat positive experience, but I also  
17 realized that it was through the feminists before me  
18 who fought continually to make sure that I had a  
19 positive experience, as you should.

20 But the problem that I have is what  
21 happens when I'm not a student anymore. What happens  
22 when I'm a mother, a professional, a grandmother?

1 Does that mean that I have to go through the same  
2 horror stories that I heard other women go through?

3 As a woman, I deserve equal accessibility  
4 to the morning after pill no matter what station in my  
5 life. Any compromise for a woman to have the right to  
6 get the morning after pill is discrimination of all  
7 women and her right to control her body.

8 Thank you.

9 (Applause.)

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

11 Next speaker please.

12 MS. PETRAITIS: Hi. Good morning. I'm  
13 Carol Petraitis of the Clara Bell Duvall Project, and  
14 unfortunately the co-author of my paper, Wendy  
15 Bennett, was unable to be here today. She's seeing  
16 patients at Bayview Hospital in Baltimore.

17 But I'm grateful to be here to tell you  
18 about our study of community pharmacies in  
19 Pennsylvania, and we have no financial disclosures  
20 with the sponsor of the drug.

21 Our study was designed to determine  
22 knowledge and attitudes about EC among pharmacists.

1 We surveyed about ten percent of the pharmacies in  
2 Pennsylvania. The study was IRB approved, and it was  
3 published in Contraception this October.

4 Hopefully all of you received copies of it  
5 in your briefing packets.

6 Part of our motivation for conducting the  
7 study came from our work with rape victims. Many  
8 victims who visit emergency departments in  
9 Pennsylvania do not receive EC there, but leave with  
10 a prescription, and we wanted to learn how easily they  
11 could fill that prescription.

12 Of course, our findings apply to any woman  
13 seeking emergency contraception, whatever her reason.

14 Unfortunately our results were very  
15 discouraging. Sixty-five percent of the pharmacists  
16 that we spoke to said that they could not fill a  
17 prescription for EC that day. The majority, 79  
18 percent reporting that the product was not in stock.  
19 Thirteen percent confused EC with RU-46, the French  
20 abortion pill, or abortion.

21 Six percent said that dispensing EC was  
22 against the store's policy. Seven percent said it was

1       against their personal beliefs, and finally,  
2       pharmacists in rural areas were much significantly  
3       less likely to be able to provide EC than those in  
4       urban areas.

5               In conclusion, our findings demonstrate  
6       that pharmacists pose a significant barrier to  
7       emergency contraception both for victims of rape,  
8       incest, and for women experiencing contraceptive  
9       failure.

10              Therefore, we strongly endorse the  
11       proposal to make emergency contraception available  
12       over the counter.

13              Thank you.

14              CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

15              Next speaker, please.

16              MS. GUBRIUM: My name is Erika Gubrium.  
17       I'm 30 years old and a member of Gainesville, Florida  
18       National Organization for Women.

19              I've been taking birth control pills for  
20       the last six years. Recently, however, due to  
21       financial difficulties, I decided to stop taking the  
22       pill.



1                   Last month I had sex and the condom broke.  
2                   This occurred during a vulnerable time in my cycle.  
3                   So I was worried that I might get pregnant. Not  
4                   having the money or time to see a doctor to get the  
5                   morning after pill, I waited for my period, which was  
6                   supposed to come within the next few days. It didn't  
7                   come.

8                   After several days I was even more  
9                   worried. I had heard that home remedies, like taking  
10                  a bunch of birth control pills could work in the same  
11                  manner as taking one lower dose morning after pill.  
12                  So I took several pills that I had left over from my  
13                  prescription, which caused me to feel nauseous and  
14                  irritable, and then I waited.

15                  A week later, with extreme relief, I got  
16                  my period. I can't imagine what I would have done had  
17                  I been pregnant. As a full-time Ph.D. student, I'm  
18                  also working three jobs just to pay my rent. I can't  
19                  afford to have an abortion right now, much less have  
20                  a child.

21                  Because of lack of access and the well  
22                  kept secret of how the morning after pill works, I was

1 forced to come up with my own homemade remedy. As I  
2 see it, the only difference between taking a pill once  
3 a day every day and taking a pill once after  
4 contraceptive failure or unprotected sex is that a  
5 woman like me doesn't have to hand over half her  
6 paycheck to buy a daily birth control pill or schedule  
7 an expensive appointment with a doctor to protect  
8 herself from an unwanted pregnancy.

9 Based on my experience, I can tell you  
10 that requiring women to get a prescription for the  
11 morning after pill poses severe obstacles to its  
12 availability. Women must have unrestricted over-the-  
13 counter access to the morning after pill.

14 Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

16 Our next speaker, please.

17 MS. STANEK: Hi. My name is Jill Stanek.  
18 I'm a registered nurse with ten years' experience, the  
19 bulk of which is in the hospital labor and delivery  
20 department.

21 I'm here on behalf of Concerned Women for  
22 America.

1           I'm focusing my testimony today on the  
2           disastrous effects that ECs would have to minor girls  
3           if they were made available without prescription.  
4           Because there have been no long-term EC studies  
5           performed, endorsement of their over-the-counter use  
6           by the AMA, ACOG, and Family Planning Centers must be  
7           to thwart getting sued for not providing informed  
8           consent. I can see no other logical reason why  
9           responsible physicians would intentionally forego the  
10          opportunity to assess, diagnose, treat, and educate  
11          their patients.

12           There is significant potential for abuse  
13          and misuse of ECs. Making ECs available would be a  
14          welcome tool for adult sexual predators who molest  
15          family members, children of friends or students. They  
16          could keep a stash in their bedroom drawer or their  
17          pocket to give their victims after committing each  
18          rape.

19           Alan Guttmacher Institute reported the  
20          younger women are, when they first have intercourse,  
21          the more likely they to have had nonvoluntary sex.  
22          Planned Parenthood reported teenager girls with older

1 partners are more likely to become pregnant than those  
2 with partners close to their own age.

3 NARAL identified the link health care  
4 professionals provide girls who seek EC use. They  
5 stated, "The need for emergency contraception can  
6 bring young women into family planning centers where  
7 they can receive other health care services and  
8 counseling."

9 Dr. Jocelyn Elders co-authored a  
10 commentary in JAMA that said, "Pregnancy may be the  
11 sign of ongoing sexual abuse." She concurred with  
12 Planned Parenthood --

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry, ma'am.  
14 You're out of time.

15 Next speaker, please.

16 MS. GANDY: My name is Kim Gandy. I'm  
17 President of the National Organization for Women, and  
18 we have no financial interest in this proceeding.

19 Our organization has for nearly four  
20 decades advocated and supported the wide availability  
21 and accessibility and affordability of all forms of  
22 safe and effective contraceptives. Therefore, it is

1 our very strong urging that these committees recommend  
2 to the Food and Drug Administration that they make  
3 emergency contraception available over the counter.

4 As its name suggests, this is about  
5 responding to emergencies, emergencies that are the  
6 result of unprotected sex or contraceptive failure.  
7 Making Plan B available over the counter would  
8 significantly reduce the stress and trauma experienced  
9 by women in these emergency situations while  
10 preventing thousands of unwanted pregnancies.

11 You've already heard from several of our  
12 activists about their experiences in the United States  
13 and abroad.

14 EC is not only a safe and effective method  
15 to prevent unwanted pregnancy. It can also empower  
16 women who have been raped with a sense of control and  
17 provide an important means to help them cope with the  
18 trauma of sexual assault.

19 In one survey when calls were made to  
20 health providers during business hours, only three out  
21 of every four attempts to obtain emergency  
22 contraception resulted in appointments or telephone

1 prescriptions within the key 72 hours. Because EC is  
2 more effective when it's used earlier and most  
3 effective within 12 hours, these obstacles pose a  
4 serious threat to women's health.

5 Women need to have access 24 hours a day,  
6 seven days a week.

7 Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

9 Next speaker please.

10 MS. MCGRAW: Thank you very much.

11 I'm Deven McGraw of the National  
12 Partnership for Women and Families. We're a  
13 nonprofit, nonpartisan advocacy organization that  
14 promotes quality health care for women. We have no  
15 financial interest in Plan B, the sponsors, or these  
16 proceedings.

17 I can't speak to the interest of Hugh  
18 Hefner, young playboys or sexual predators in these  
19 proceedings, but I can tell you that the women we  
20 represent are very much in support of making Plan B  
21 available over the counter for two primary reasons.  
22 One is the access issue, which has been discussed a

1 lot. So I won't use my dwindling time here to go into  
2 that.

3 But the one I want to draw attention to is  
4 the issue of increased opportunities for education.  
5 I have two postgraduate degrees. One of them is a  
6 Master's of Public Health. I've been fortunate  
7 enough to always have a regular health care provider.  
8 Until I started doing work on this issue for my  
9 organization, I didn't even know about emergency  
10 contraception.

11 If you make Plan B over the counter, it  
12 will provide a significant, quite frankly, financial  
13 incentive for the sponsors to educate women both about  
14 how this product is to be used, what is the mechanism  
15 of action, what are the side effects, if any, what are  
16 the contraindications, which as far as I can tell are  
17 none, and how its appropriate use as a contraceptive  
18 device for emergency purposes.

19 The other thing I want to speak to is this  
20 notion that if you make it available over the counter  
21 it will somehow be misused or abused by women, and  
22 quite frankly, we think that that is both insulting to

1 women's intelligence and mischaracterizes how they  
2 make reproductive health care decisions.

3 We trust women to make decisions about use  
4 of over-the-counter medications, both for themselves  
5 and for their families, including children, for a  
6 range of products for which the side effects and the  
7 potential adverse effects for misuse are much more  
8 serious than those for Plan B, and we encourage you to  
9 judge this product based on those same standards as  
10 you would for any over-the-counter medication, based  
11 on the scientific criteria.

12 Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you,  
14 ma'am.

15 (Applause.)

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Next speaker, please.

17 MR. ULMANN: My name is Andre Ulmann, and  
18 I'm the CO of HRA Pharma. We have no business  
19 relationship with Barr.

20 HRA Pharma is the French pharmaceutical  
21 company which has registered Norlevo, a levonorgestrel  
22 only emergency contraception, in over 50 countries.



1 Norlevo's first registration in France in May '99 was  
2 soon followed by a switch to a nonprescription status,  
3 a move subsequently made by a majority of European  
4 countries.

5 In all but two of these countries Norlevo  
6 is delivered by pharmacies without prescription. Only  
7 in Norway and Sweden is Norlevo available directly  
8 over the counter.

9 Today women in 27 countries worldwide can  
10 obtain Norlevo without a doctor's prescription, which  
11 corresponds to over 27 million women of childbearing  
12 age in Europe and a total of nearly 80 million women  
13 worldwide. As part of a country that facilitated the  
14 use of Norlevo, especially in nonprescription  
15 settings, HRA Phara recently obtained approval for  
16 administration of two tablets in a single intake.

17 Here we wish to make public information  
18 that confirms the safety of nonprescription emergency  
19 contraception which is presented by Dr. Erin Gainer.

20 DR. GAINER: My name is Erin Gainer. I am  
21 in charge of research and development at HRA Pharma.

22 Our post marketing safety database now

1 contains information on over seven million  
2 levonorgestrel emergency contraception treatments, and  
3 all of the periodic safety update reports filed since  
4 first registration have concluded that the benefit-  
5 risk ratio is positive.

6 In addition, HRA Pharma has undertaken a  
7 series of studies to evaluate the process and outcomes  
8 of this switch to nonprescription status. A  
9 retrospective prescriber based study in France  
10 confirmed the safety and efficacy profile of Norlevo  
11 in real world use. French, Norwegian, Portuguese and  
12 Swedish women interviewed following use of Norlevo on  
13 a nonprescription basis confirmed that they were able  
14 to diagnose their need for emergency contraception  
15 understand how to use it and comfortably manage any  
16 side effects.

17 Furthermore, these users expressed their  
18 comfort with and praised the practicality of  
19 nonprescription access to emergency contraception.  
20 Ongoing research will assess the experience and  
21 practices of emergency contraception users during the  
22 six months following dispensation in a pharmacy.

1           Emergency contraception has been held as  
2           one solution to prevent unwanted pregnancy and  
3           pregnancy termination. HRA Pharma has been closely  
4           following abortion figures since Norlevo launch in  
5           European countries.

6           Recent official statistics from Finland  
7           show a six percent decrease in pregnancy terminations  
8           in the first half of 2003 as compared to the same  
9           period in 2002, with the largest decline of about ten  
10          percent of parented women under 20 years of age.  
11          According to a Finnish official, the decrease in  
12          abortions is likely a consequence of, among other  
13          things, the fact that emergency contraception has been  
14          available in pharmacies without a prescription since  
15          May of 2002.

16          We testify today to the consistently  
17          positive benefit-risk profile we have observed over  
18          four years of experience with nonprescription access  
19          to Norlevo emergency contraception.

20                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

21                   Next speaker, please.

22                   MS. CHURCHILL: Hi. My name is Candi

1 Churchill. I'm with Gainesville Women's Liberation  
2 out of Florida, and I have a display with them, not  
3 yet.

4 Some argue that -- not yet. Oh, well --  
5 some argue that making the morning after pill over the  
6 counter like aspirin and cold medicine is going too  
7 far and although the morning after pill is safe, women  
8 should be able to obtain it only through a pharmacist  
9 prescription.

10 I disagree. The morning after pill should  
11 immediately be made over the counter, and it should be  
12 affordable and accessible to women of any age,  
13 particularly young women.

14 The United States should follow the lead  
15 of at least 37 other countries which already provide  
16 women access to this safe backup birth control method  
17 without restriction. The science and the studies have  
18 been done. It's time to catch up with most of the  
19 world.

20 Requiring women to reveal the details of  
21 sexual activity to a pharmacist who may be a stranger,  
22 or worse, a friend of your family, is humiliating and

1 unnecessary. Women should be able to have the morning  
2 after pill around before a problem arises.

3 Will pharmacists be willing to give women  
4 the woman after pill just in case? Some will; some  
5 won't. It shouldn't be in their hands. It should be  
6 in the hands of women.

7 In 1991, a pharmacist at my college, the  
8 University of Florida, refused to dispense the morning  
9 after pill. If over the counter women will make sure  
10 we have a current dose in our medicine cabinets at  
11 home for ourselves and friends who need it, just like  
12 women have other medical supplies for their families.

13 Finally, we should be able to send a man  
14 to pick up the morning after pill. After all, they're  
15 at least half of the problem that we're in this  
16 situation.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MS. CHURCHILL: The only way a man can go  
19 pick it up for us is if it's over the counter.

20 I hope you will vote to make the morning  
21 after pill over the counter. Women will settle for  
22 nothing else.

1 Thank you.

2 (Applause.)

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

4 The next speaker, please.

5 MS. TAYLOR: Hi. My name is Jennifer  
6 Taylor, and I'm the Director of Communications for  
7 Human Life International, an international educational  
8 postulant, and I'm prepared to read a statement today,  
9 but it's in your packet and I'll let you read it, and  
10 instead I decided to speak from my heart.

11 Most of the women who have spoken here  
12 today from the National Organization of Women and  
13 other groups have said they obtained the pill from the  
14 recommendation, encouragement, and sometimes even  
15 pleading of their physician, admitting the benefit of  
16 having access to such a physician. And some of these  
17 women even said, "And thank God for these doctors."

18 Yet they're asking you to keep other young  
19 women from the advice they might otherwise receive  
20 from their physicians.

21 Also today we've heard a lot about the  
22 failure of the condom. In fact, I think every one of

1 these young women mentioned the condom failed them.  
2 Yet the organizations these young women represent are  
3 the same organizations that applaud the condom and  
4 work overtime to make it available in such places as  
5 Africa where HIV and AIDS rates are only increasing.  
6 Do they think the condom works better in Africa?

7 My point: these young women have very  
8 touching testimonies. Their emotion behind their  
9 stories may want to make you, incline you to support  
10 over-the-counter use of Plan B.

11 Another common thread that runs through  
12 these stories is the inability to control themselves  
13 in sexual situations. As a young woman how sad it is  
14 to know that these women are slaves to their bodies  
15 and that the organizations they represent lead them to  
16 believe that they themselves cannot control  
17 themselves, but have to rely on pumping themselves  
18 full of drugs.

19 I am 30 years old and I've been married  
20 for two and a half years. I don't believe in  
21 contraception, and I don't use it, and I've never been  
22 pregnant, and my husband and I don't abstain as much

1 as people might want to make you believe they do when  
2 it comes to NFP.

3 I've been taught natural family planning,  
4 and I know how to use it. I'm the one who's truly  
5 free because I'm not on the pill. I'm not a slave to  
6 my body, and I'm not a slave to the ideology of any  
7 organization. I don't have the stress and the worry  
8 and the anxiety that these other young --

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.  
10 I'm sorry. Your time is up.

11 Next speaker, please.

12 REV. TILLER: My name is Reverend Robert  
13 Tiller, and I represent the Religious Coalition for  
14 Reproductive Choice.

15 I have no financial relationship with Plan  
16 B or other conflict of interest to disclose.

17 The coalition is a 30 year old  
18 organization whose members include agencies of the  
19 Episcopal Church, Presbyterian Church USA, United  
20 Church of Christ, United Methodist Church, Unitarian  
21 Universalist Association, and Reform and Conservative  
22 Judaism.



1           There's broad consensus that unintended  
2 pregnancy is a serious public health problem, that it  
3 has a negative impact on family life, and that  
4 reducing unintended pregnancy will strengthen  
5 families.

6           Emergency contraception has been proven to  
7 be a safe and effective way to reduce the rates of  
8 unintended pregnancy, and we urge the FDA to approve  
9 this application.

10           Objections to this application come from  
11 groups opposed to abortion because of their own  
12 particular religious view that a fertilized egg is a  
13 person. Their objections can be ignored because it  
14 has been shown that emergency contraception does not  
15 cause abortion.

16           These groups also claim that women cannot  
17 be trusted to use EC without supervision and that EC  
18 causes promiscuity. Such claims are not only  
19 unfounded, but they also deny that women can make  
20 moral decisions, and they attempt to incorporate  
21 narrow religious views into health care regulations  
22 that affect us all.

1                   Currently obstacles in the health system  
2 hinder women's ability to decide in a timely fashion  
3 whether to take EC or not. The role of the FDA after  
4 ascertaining the safety and efficacy of this drug  
5 should be to remove unnecessary barriers to its  
6 access. Women must be trusted to make moral decisions  
7 about its use according to their own beliefs and  
8 circumstances.

9                   Thank you.

10                  CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

11                  Our next speaker please.

12                  DR. THOMAS: Amen, Reverend.

13                  My name is Albert G. Thomas. My specialty  
14 is OB-GYN. I'm a member of PRCH, Physicians for  
15 Reproductive Choice in Health, and we have no  
16 financial interest.

17                  I strongly encourage the U.S FDA advisory  
18 panel to grant over-the-counter status to emergency  
19 contraception pills. Given the unacceptably high  
20 annual number of three million unintended pregnancies  
21 every year, the extensive scientific research in the  
22 efficacy of EC, and my own clinical experience of

1 almost 19 years, I believe that the over-the-counter  
2 availability will remove unnecessary and harmful  
3 barriers of a highly effective, entirely safe product  
4 that has proven integral to decreasing the U.S.  
5 abortion rate.

6 I am an attending physician at Mount Sinai  
7 Medical Center in New York City. Just two weeks ago  
8 a 25 year old patient came to me for routine yearly  
9 exam. At the end of her exam, she thanked me for  
10 being her doctor. I asked her why.

11 She then related a story that occurred on  
12 a Sunday morning that January, last January. At that  
13 time she experienced a condom break at 3:00 a.m. She  
14 called me, and of course, I called the pharmacist who  
15 dispensed the medication from one of New York City's  
16 all night pharmacies.

17 She then proceeded to explain that she was  
18 hesitant to contact me at that late hour. I repeated  
19 my usual spiel about sleeping near the telephone with  
20 high expectations of receiving calls from pregnant and  
21 laboring patients, in addition to patients with  
22 reproductive emergencies, especially broken condoms.

1 I then began to consider the nearly three  
2 million women in the U.S. who didn't call their  
3 physician, who became pregnant against their wishes  
4 under similar circumstances, who chose to have an  
5 abortion or who felt forced to make the heart  
6 wrenching decision to give the unwanted child up for  
7 adoption.

8 Imagine the impact of unfettered access to  
9 EC in all of those couples. Imagine their avoidance  
10 of emotional stress that will result when a woman is  
11 allowed to walk into any pharmacy and obtain this  
12 postcoital contraceptive with any of our permission.  
13 I hope that you, the Advisory Commission experts, will  
14 heed the medical and scientific data strongly  
15 suggesting the increased EC access will decrease death  
16 resulting from pregnancy related complications. This  
17 fact alone should establish over-the-counter  
18 availability of EC for all women as a crucial  
19 public --

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you very  
21 much.

22 That concludes the open public hearing.

1 I wish to thank all of the speakers for staying on  
2 time, and I apologize to the ones who we had to cut  
3 off for time.

4 We will now break until 2:00 p.m., an hour  
5 and eight minutes for lunch. Just before we go to  
6 lunch, let me remind the committee members to refrain  
7 from discussions of the topic of the meeting during  
8 lunch, and any committee members who want to go to the  
9 back door of the restaurant, please gather up here at  
10 the head of the table.

11 And the committee members are having lunch  
12 in the Tack Room, and if you come up here, we'll show  
13 you how to get there.

14 Thank you.

15 (Whereupon, at 12:50 p.m., the meeting was  
16 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 2:00 p.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

AFTERNOON SESSION

(2:01 p.m.)

CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Let's go ahead and get started if the committee members can please take their seats.

This afternoon what we plan to do is start out by allowing the committee to ask clarifying questions of the sponsor or FDA for issues that have come up during the morning, and I would ask the committee members to hold themselves to one question each time on each round, so to speak, so that everyone has a chance to speak.

Then after we do the clarifying questions, we'll have a general discussion about the safety and the actual use studies, and then we'll actually go to the questions for the committee at the end.

The format for the questions for the committee will be that everyone has a chance to answer individually and explain their answers either way so that you'll all have a chance to comment on each and every question, and I know that does add some time, but I think that's very important in terms of what the

1 FDA is hoping to gain from this committee meeting.

2 So let's first open it up for clarifying  
3 questions for the sponsor and for FDA that have to do  
4 with the safety of the switch.

5 Yes, Dr. Uden.

6 DR. UDEN: During one of the presentations  
7 we had by Daniel Hussar, he talked about the pregnancy  
8 X status or what is the status of this product in  
9 terms of pregnancy?

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: That's for FDA.

11 DR. GRIEBEL: I'll start the answer, and  
12 then I think Dr. Kweder will want to add on.

13 The current prescription Plan B labeling  
14 includes information on pregnancy. There is under  
15 precautions a subsection, "pregnancy." It does not  
16 have a so-called pregnancy category assignment, and in  
17 fact, we have a guidance that we're working on where  
18 we are removing pregnancy category assignment to the  
19 oral contraceptive labeling.

20 I think Dr. Kweder may want to follow up.

21 DR. KWEDER: I think Donna has covered it.

22 The reason for that is that the only

1 reason that the oral contraceptives carry pregnancy  
2 Category X, which is that not because they are a risk;  
3 it's only because you wouldn't intentionally use an  
4 oral contraceptive if you knew you were pregnant. And  
5 so it's really a quirk of the regulation and how  
6 they're written that they have the Category X.

7 We've endured a great deal of criticism  
8 from the medical community about having that category  
9 on oral contraceptives, and so as Dr. Griebel stated,  
10 we're going to be removing it and just putting  
11 information about what to expect or to be concerned  
12 about, if anything, should an exposure in pregnancy  
13 occur.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

15 Dr. Lockwood.

16 DR. LOCKWOOD: I actually had a guess, I  
17 guess, for both the FDA and the manufacturer about the  
18 labeling specifically as regards breast feeding. It  
19 says, "If breast feeding, ask doctor before use," and  
20 I'm unaware of any literature whatsoever that even  
21 long-term progestin only contraceptives have any ill  
22 effect on breast feeding. In fact, they seem to have



1 some beneficial effects in breast feeding.

2 Certainly there shouldn't be any  
3 beneficial effect whatsoever from a short course like  
4 this. So why is the labeling there?

5 DR. GRIEBEL: Could I clarify? Is that in  
6 the prescription label or is that -- it's in there.  
7 Okay. Dr. Ganley just sidebarred me and told me that  
8 that is actually required labeling for an OTC product,  
9 but we would be interested in hearing your comments on  
10 whether you think it's necessary.

11 DR. LOCKWOOD: No.

12 (Laughter.)

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Well, thank you for  
14 being brief.

15 Any further questions concerning  
16 clarifying? Yes, Dr. Hager -- I'm sorry. Dr. Clapp  
17 first.

18 DR. CLAPP: My question was about breast  
19 feeding, the same question. But I would add that as  
20 a pediatrician who receives those calls all day and  
21 night, I don't think it's necessary to include it on  
22 the labeling because it, first, suggests to the

1 potential buyer that there is a reason for concern,  
2 and I don't think there is.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

4 Dr. Tinetti.

5 DR. TINETTI: -- or for the sponsors, and  
6 it has to do with safety to the fetus and/or child if  
7 there is a pregnancy, and for the packet there was  
8 some illusion to the fact that there hasn't been any  
9 identified problems with it, but I guess my question  
10 is how systematic has been the evaluation and follow-  
11 up of pregnancies that come to birth and safety in  
12 that population.

13 DR. DAVIS: I can just say that it is  
14 extremely difficult to get accurate data on  
15 pregnancies and their follow-up with exposure to  
16 literally any drug, but certainly to your, you know,  
17 contraceptives, steroidal hormones.

18 Now, we do know from large epidemiologic  
19 studies with oral contraceptives where women have  
20 taken the oral contraceptive literally for three  
21 months in the beginning pregnancy, and there has been  
22 no hard data that has shown an association or risk

1 factor with oral contraceptives taken for several  
2 weeks or months in a pregnancy.

3 And there is no data that I'm aware of of  
4 a teratogenic risk with levonorgestrel only from oral  
5 contraceptives or emergency contraception.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Other comments from  
7 the sponsor?

8 (No response.)

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Hager.

10 DR. HAGER: Yes. I have a question about  
11 the self-diagnosable aspect which is one of the  
12 indications as far as going OTC. It would be my  
13 contention that the diagnosis is not unprotected  
14 intercourse, but rather unprotected intercourse just  
15 prior to and at the time of ovulation.

16 So my question is are there data available  
17 on the unnecessary uses. Does the sponsor have any  
18 information? Does the FDA have any information about  
19 how excessively used this product is beyond that  
20 window?

21 DR. GRIEBEL: We're not aware of any. I  
22 don't know if the sponsor has.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. If you can use  
2 the microphone at the podium.

3 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Can I have Slide 543  
4 please?

5 What you can see here is that in some  
6 countries Plan B is actually approved or  
7 levonorgestrel emergency contraception in these doses  
8 is actually approved for postcoital use in women who  
9 are of low coital frequency, and that's defined as  
10 less than four times a month. And so you can see in  
11 over 2,800 women and over 13,000 cycles in 14 studies,  
12 there's a good bit of data.

13 There's been only one ectopic reported.  
14 There have been no serious adverse events, and these  
15 women have taken up to ten tablets per cycle.

16 With regard to the issue of ovulation and  
17 taking it around ovulation, could I have slide 375,  
18 please?

19 You can see from this slide, and this is  
20 by Dr. Croxatto, they looked at when women ovulate and  
21 what day of the menstrual period, and clearly  
22 predicting this is very difficult and can occur

1 anywhere from day ten all the way out to day 23.

2 In addition, there have been studies done  
3 looking at women in consecutive cycles, and it's  
4 almost impossible even from consecutive cycles to  
5 predict when women are ovulating.

6 And so if people are taking it based on a  
7 calculation of when they anticipate their menstrual  
8 period, there's a lot of risk and they really could  
9 become pregnant inadvertently.

10 DR. HAGER: Which basically means that the  
11 recommendation is to take it with every act of  
12 unprotected intercourse; is that correct?

13 DR. BEN-MAIMON: That's correct.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

15 Dr. Trussell.

16 DR. TRUSSELL: Another direct answer to  
17 that question, Dr. Hager, is that we recently  
18 published a paper where we compared the risk of  
19 pregnancy by cycle day relative to ovulation, and it  
20 is true that there's only that six-day window, but  
21 when you then convert that into the risk of pregnancy  
22 by cycle day where cycle day one is the first day of

1       bleeding, then there is no day except for the first  
2       two days where the risk of pregnancy is zero.

3               And of course, the problem is that since  
4       women don't know when they're ovulating, the only  
5       guide they have to go by is cycle day measured in the  
6       normal way, not relative to day of ovulation.

7               CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Okay.   Thank you.

8               Dr. Giudice.

9               DR. GIUDICE:   I don't know if we'll get to  
10       this at some other time, but in terms of in the actual  
11       use study, there was for the lower literacy group a 46  
12       percent comprehension or reporting by reading the  
13       package that this would be used for contraception, not  
14       necessarily for emergency contraception.

15               And at some point are we going to be  
16       talking about the print in the package?

17               CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Yes, that will come  
18       up later.

19               DR. GIUDICE:   Okay.   Thank you.

20               CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Okay.   Dr. Montgomery  
21       Rice.

22               DR. MONTGOMERY RICE:   I wanted to get some

1 clarification on the Washington State experience with  
2 the pharmacist. I don't know who brought this up. I  
3 don't remember, but I'm trying to get some  
4 clarification of what were, in that survey, what were  
5 the number one reasons, other than the  
6 contraindication of vaginal bleeding or that the  
7 patient may suspect that she was pregnant that the  
8 pharmacist gave when they didn't give the emergency  
9 contraception?

10 DR. BEN-MAIMON: When they did not?

11 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: When they did not  
12 give the woman the emergency contraception.

13 DR. BEN-MAIMON: That was in the actual  
14 use study actually, and in that study women came in --  
15 and can I have Slide 389, please, or the ones we  
16 looked at this morning? -- the women came into either  
17 the pharmacy or to the clinic, whichever was the  
18 appropriate place, and basically said, "I had  
19 unprotected sex, and I need emergency contraception."

20 And I would like to clarify from this  
21 morning there was a question about counseling. These  
22 women received no education at all. They basically

1 were given the product, asked to read the drugs facts  
2 panel. It was sealed, and then they made the decision  
3 whether or not they wanted to use the product or not.

4 And if they thought the product was  
5 appropriate for them, they were then told that they  
6 had to sign an informed consent. And what happened  
7 here is I don't know if you remember, but there were  
8 663 patients, and there were the 500-plus that were in  
9 the trial, and then there were the 80 that were not  
10 enrolled.

11 Eleven of these did not meet eligibility  
12 criteria, and that was why. Of the 69 who would not  
13 sign an informed consent, nine actually received  
14 nothing. They walked out with nothing.

15 Two received other medications, such as  
16 Lo/Ovral or Ovral, and 58 got a prescription for Plan  
17 B. The reasons were that they did not meet the  
18 eligibility criteria, which included that they had to  
19 speak English because the packages were in English.  
20 They had to be willing to be followed up. They had  
21 to be available and/or that they would not sign an  
22 informed consent. And clearly, for those women we



1 don't have a lot of information.

2 But what I can tell you is in this 58, of  
3 the women who provided us information, the vast  
4 majority wanted additional information, and because it  
5 was an actual use study, we couldn't provide the  
6 additional information prior to signing the informed  
7 consent.

8 So they sought additional information, and  
9 then with that additional information they got Plan B.

10 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: I guess I'm trying  
11 to get outside of sort of a study, that when you look  
12 at surveys from like, let's say, the California  
13 experience have you done any surveys of those  
14 pharmacists and what the percentage of them actually  
15 filled a prescription and what reasons they give that  
16 they don't fill the prescription? Do you have any of  
17 that type of information?

18 DR. BEN-MAIMON: We don't have  
19 quantifiable data, but we do have anecdotal data which  
20 says that a lot of them don't fill the prescription.  
21 One, they don't have it. It's not stocked because,  
22 again, remember from Washington, the pharmacy access

1 programs, only 26 percent are actually participating  
2 in the pharmacy access program.

3 So many pharmacies don't either stock it  
4 still and are not participants and, therefore, can't  
5 dispense it.

6 The women may not meet the criteria. They  
7 actually have to go through a questionnaire, and the  
8 other thing is that the pharmacist chooses not to  
9 dispense for whatever reason.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

11 Dr. Crockett.

12 DR. CROCKETT: Thank you.

13 First I'd like to start by saying thank  
14 you for being a company that's concerned about  
15 lowering the induced abortion rate, and you should be  
16 applauded for that. That's a wonderful objective.

17 We've had a lot of discussion or some  
18 discussion about the low literacy groups and their  
19 comprehension, and I agree with those concerns, but I  
20 wanted to raise another issue, and that is my high  
21 literacy group.

22 We heard from some of them in the open

1 public hearing this morning, and although your  
2 labeling labels this as an after intercourse or  
3 emergency contraception, several of them indicated  
4 that they would want to use it as a primary form of  
5 birth control because they didn't want to use other  
6 forms of birth control.

7 In addition, my high literacy population  
8 of patients smart enough to figure out that this is  
9 not just Plan B, an indication coming over the  
10 counter; it's a drug, levonorgestrel, which is a  
11 progesterone, which can be used for lots of other  
12 things. There are women that use it for menopausal  
13 symptoms. There are women that use progesterone for  
14 luteal phase defect, when they're trying to get  
15 pregnant and infertility issues, and it's not going to  
16 take them very long to figure out that levonorgestrel  
17 is now over the counter and they can go get it, and  
18 that raises a lot of concerns for me.

19 In your handouts to us, you indicated that  
20 one of the ways that you wished to consider  
21 controlling how this was dispensed was by pricing it  
22 high enough so women would not use it as a regular

1       contraceptive or as a progestin only contraceptive,  
2       and I wanted you to address that a little bit because  
3       I'm wondering how you plan on handling these concerns  
4       about the high literacy group and about how you could  
5       raise the price high enough to not preclude our lower  
6       socioeconomic group from having access to the  
7       medication at the same time.

8                   DR. BEN-MAIMON:     I think there's two  
9       responses.     First of all, there's really two  
10      deterrents to using this for routine use.  One is the  
11      menstrual irregularities associated with it.

12                   The studies that I showed you earlier in  
13      women of low coital frequency where they are using it  
14      is routine birth control.  The reason it was never  
15      pursued in this country, in particular, is because  
16      there are so many menstrual irregularities, and we all  
17      know women don't like to bleed irregularly.  They like  
18      much more a predictable time for bleeding.

19                   And so that in and of itself, I think,  
20      worked as a deterrent.

21                   Second of all, I don't think that we're  
22      talking about using price as a deterrent.  I think

1       though that just given the circumstances, the fact  
2       that one package -- first of all, it's a single use  
3       package as you saw -- one package is comparable in  
4       price to one month's worth of oral contraceptives.

5                   And so clearly repeated use is difficult,  
6       and as we did hear in the public hearing, many of  
7       these people who are using -- many of the women using  
8       it are on a budget. They are either in school or  
9       going through school or newly in jobs, and so price,  
10      although I don't think we intend to utilize it as a  
11      deterrent, may very well act that way.

12                   With regard to the lower income women, we  
13      will be providing it, as we said earlier, to clinics  
14      at a discount, and so it will still be available in  
15      clinics to women who cannot afford private practice or  
16      who don't have medical insurance.

17                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Just a quick  
18      follow-up.

19                   DR. CROCKETT: I would just like to make  
20      a statement to the FDA that I disagree with using  
21      pricing as a manner of controlling how a medication is  
22      dispensed over the counter. That's not a reliable

1 mechanism.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

3 Dr. Benowitz, please.

4 DR. BENOWITZ: This morning there were two  
5 safety concerns raised that I would like to ask a  
6 question about. One was if Plan B was to be used  
7 repetitively for a long period of time, and the second  
8 was use in adolescents.

9 The first question which could be FDA or  
10 sponsor or the panel, because I'm sure you know better  
11 than I, is a summary of the safety data on just  
12 progestin only contraceptives. We've had a lot of  
13 experience with that, used for years and years and  
14 years, and I think that would be useful for me to  
15 know.

16 And the second thing is: are there any  
17 studies of progesterone in adolescent animals to look  
18 at development or to look at brain development and  
19 look at behavior as there are for other sorts of  
20 drugs?

21 DR. DAVIS: Dan Davis for the FDA.

22 I certainly can address the question about

1 the repeated use. All of the clinical data that I  
2 presented was levonorgestrel only. None of that was  
3 from combination oral contraceptives, and we have  
4 studies that go back to the '70s and '80s where they  
5 really were doing dose ranging to find out what dose  
6 would be most effective for levonorgestrel starting at  
7 .15 milligrams and going up to one milligram. And  
8 those were for women using the levonorgestrel after  
9 intercourse on a regular basis for regular postcoital  
10 contraception so that we have thousands of women who  
11 use the varying doses on repeated.

12 Probably the best day or one of the best  
13 data was the Kesseru study from Lima with over 2,800  
14 women for an average of nine months using the .4  
15 milligram dose for an average of nine times per month.  
16 So if you multiply the .4 by nine, you get 3.6 total  
17 dose every month for an average of nine months.

18 That study actually went up to 25 months.  
19 So we do have, you know, some participants who used  
20 that dose up to 25 months.

21 For adolescent studies, I would simply say  
22 I'm not aware of a study that has been published for

1 adolescent use, but perhaps the sponsor has some more  
2 specific data on that issue.

3 DR. BENOWITZ: Can I just ask a follow-up?

4 The other question is just for the  
5 ordinary progestin daily use oral contraceptive,  
6 what's the safety profile for that?

7 DR. DAVIS: Extremely high. The only  
8 issue that has been raised is that of ectopic  
9 pregnancies with the progestin only daily  
10 contraceptive pills, and the incidence there, although  
11 it appears to be higher, it's not higher than what we  
12 would expect in the general population, and that's why  
13 I presented the data on ectopic pregnancies from the  
14 randomized clinical trials for levonorgestrel  
15 specifically for emergency contraception.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

17 Dr. Lockwood or are you satisfied, Neal?

18 DR. BENOWITZ: I just wondered had the  
19 sponsor looked at the question of progestins in  
20 adolescent animals.

21 DR. BEN-MAIMON: No, we had not.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. The answer was



1 they had not.

2 DR. LOCKWOOD: I don't want to use up my  
3 question, but I want to help answer his question  
4 because my NIH grants are on this topic. So I have  
5 some knowledge of this area.

6 Depo-Provera and the implantables,  
7 particularly Depo, are associated with a higher rate  
8 of osteoporosis, and most of these women develop  
9 abnormal uterine bleeding. There's about a 15 pound  
10 weight gain on average after use, and there's a higher  
11 rate of depression. So those are the long-term  
12 consequences.

13 But that was not my question. If I could  
14 beg you to put back up the slide that showed the  
15 pattern of ovulation, and the question I'm going to  
16 ask is as follows.

17 We know from the published literature that  
18 the earlier in an ovulatory cycle prior to ovulation  
19 that the drug is used, the better the contraceptive  
20 effect and the greater the likelihood of ovulatory  
21 either dysfunction or frank disruption.

22 My question to you is: do we have data on

1 the efficacy of the agent after ovulation? So, for  
2 example, if a woman ovulates on day 14 and she has  
3 unprotected intercourse on day 17 and uses this agent,  
4 what is the likelihood of her being pregnant? It  
5 should be eight percent or so if the drug had no  
6 effect.

7 DR. BEN-MAIMON: This is actually very  
8 difficult to do. Obviously in randomized trials you  
9 can't randomize women to get pregnant or not, and so  
10 the studies that have been done are complex. The only  
11 real data post ovulation besides the statistical data  
12 generated by Dr. Trussell is that there is clear data  
13 in the Kesseru by Kesseru that the sperm motility, the  
14 cervical mucous, as well as uterine pH, change within  
15 hours of taking levonorgestrel, but the connection  
16 between that and an impact on fertilization has not  
17 been shown.

18 There have been some very early studies on  
19 combination therapy, and I think that's really  
20 important that there may be some changes in the  
21 endometrial lining, but again, that's combination, and  
22 when you give estrogen and progesterone, as you all

1 know, the ratio is highly important in maintaining t  
2 he integrity of the endometrial lining.

3 And there are really no studies to date  
4 that have been published that show that levonorgestrel  
5 has any impact on the endometrial lining post  
6 ovulation.

7 In addition to that -- can I have 362? --  
8 again, estrogen containing products are of limited  
9 value because of the impact of estrogen. As somebody  
10 said earlier, progestin traditionally is used to  
11 maintain the integrity of the endometrial lining, and  
12 is used in women with a luteal phase defect just for  
13 that purpose.

14 In addition, anti-progestins, such as RU-  
15 486 or mifepristone, are detrimental to the  
16 endometrial lining. So, again, anti-progestins work  
17 to destroy the endometrial lining, not progestins.

18 And so clearly, the only real evidence of  
19 how levonorgestrel works is that it prevents  
20 ovulation; it impacts sperm motility and sperm  
21 migration through changes in the cervical mucous and  
22 the pH, and there really is no data to suggest that

1 there's any impact on implantation or fertilization.

2 DR. LOCKWOOD: Just a point of  
3 clarification. When one gives progesterone for luteal  
4 phase defect, you usually begin it around seven days  
5 after ovulation. You don't begin it in that immediate  
6 periovulatory period.

7 I raise the issue because of obviously the  
8 issues of whether this is a contragestive or  
9 contraceptive, and also because we know that  
10 progesterone given at around the time of attachment  
11 can affect HOXA-10 expression. It can affect integrin  
12 expression. It can affect L1 expression by  
13 endometrial glands, et cetera.

14 So the issue becomes not does it  
15 necessarily create a hostile environment in the  
16 endometrium such that you would be able to affect  
17 advanced implantation because I agree with you.  
18 Progesterone is good, not bad to do that.

19 But the issue becomes does it affect  
20 attachment, and does it act, in other words, like an  
21 IUD rather than an anti-fertilization agent. And it  
22 sounds like you're telling me no one has done the

1 studies, and I couldn't find any that at least I could  
2 discern from a Medline search or from looking through  
3 your data.

4 DR. BEN-MAIMON: The studies are not  
5 available. The biggest issue here though is that Plan  
6 B or levonorgestrel only emergency contraceptions work  
7 like other oral contraceptives in that way, and so  
8 especially progestin only containing oral  
9 contraceptives, and so the data is clearly there's no  
10 data that's definitive in either way.

11 But, again, I think logic precludes us  
12 from assuming that that's the mechanism of action.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Stanford.

14 DR. STANFORD: I'd like to offer a little  
15 bit of a different opinion on that issue, and I think  
16 it is an important issue for women who want to have a  
17 clear idea of the best evidence of how this works and  
18 for their informed consent for use.

19 I don't think it's quite as clear-cut as  
20 has been presented that there's no data on one side  
21 and all data on the other side. If you look through  
22 all of the studies we have got in our background book,

1       there's data on both sides.

2                       But I don't think we have time to discuss  
3       all of the nitty-gritty, but I would like to point out  
4       what I think is probably the most to date compelling  
5       piece of data on the side that says this may work  
6       after fertilization at times, and that is the data  
7       that it's effective up to four or five days after.

8                       Now, I understand that it's not being  
9       proposed for that indication, but there are certainly  
10      people proposing that use based on studies showing  
11      that, yes, the effectiveness is less the farther out  
12      you go, but there's still fewer pregnancies than you  
13      would expect, and the pregnancy rate is still lower  
14      than the expected pregnancy rate of four or five days  
15      in a couple of studies, including the World Health  
16      Organization 2002 study we have here where it was  
17      estimated at 60 percent effective four or five days  
18      after.

19                      So when you understand that there's five  
20      or six days where intercourse can result in pregnancy  
21      and you've got five days, four or five or even three  
22      days after administration of a drug after intercourse,

1       there's certainly a good percentage of those times  
2       when it's being given after ovulation because you've  
3       got a five-day window of giving it and you've got a  
4       five-day window when intercourse can result in  
5       pregnancy.

6                   PARTICIPANT: Before or after ovulation.

7                   DR. STANFORD: Right. You've got a five-  
8       day window where intercourse can result in pregnancy  
9       up to the five or six day up to day of ovulation,  
10      depending on which study you look at. Studies that  
11      have adjusted for uncertainty and timing of ovulation  
12      have suggested it may have even been five days rather  
13      than six.

14                   But anyway, so you've got this five or  
15      six-day window and then you've got a five-day window  
16      where it is shown to be effective. There's no way  
17      that -- you know, there's certainly some epidemiologic  
18      evidence from there that suggests that it is working  
19      after fertilization some of the time, and I think it  
20      is misleading to say we have no suggestion of that  
21      happening.

22                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. How about if

1 we go forward from a comment from Dr. Giudice and then  
2 Alfano?

3 DR. GIUDICE: Actually I have two  
4 comments. One is that a five-day window can be  
5 interpreted with the sperm being in the reproductive  
6 tract for 72 to 96 hours with a very late ovulation  
7 and with an effect of the levonorgestrel on a  
8 decreased release of the sperm in the cervical mucous  
9 or in the crypts of the fallopian tubes.

10 Secondly, for fertility therapy we  
11 commonly begin progesterone administration on post  
12 ovulatory day 2, and for infertility therapy with  
13 embryo transfer, we commonly begin supplemental  
14 progestin or progesterone one day before embryo  
15 transfer.

16 So I just want to make it very clear that  
17 administration of progesterone clinically early and  
18 periovulatory has no significant impact upon  
19 implantation rates.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Alfano.

21 DR. ALFANO: Yes. I think this question  
22 is for Dr. Chen.



1                   And I realize that the ADR rate is very  
2                   low for this drug, but my question is: have you been  
3                   able to discern any differences in ADRs in  
4                   jurisdictions where the product is available with an  
5                   Rx or without an Rx, be they countries or states?

6                   DR. GRIEBEL: No, we haven't been able to  
7                   do that.

8                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Macones.

9                   DR. CHEN: Yeah, we actually compare  
10                  with --

11                  CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry. I thought  
12                  that was the answer.

13                  DR. CHEN: Oh.

14                  CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Is that the answer or  
15                  is there more data? There is no more data. Okay. So  
16                  it was just a reinforcement of the answer.

17                  Okay. Please proceed.

18                  DR. MACONES: Just a question about the  
19                  actual use study. As I recall from the numbers that  
20                  you presented, 40 percent or so of the participants  
21                  had used emergency contraception before, and I was  
22                  wondering if the 670 percent who hadn't or who were

1 first time users had similar performance, proper  
2 performance, compared to the other 40 percent who were  
3 second time or more users.

4 DR. BEN-MAIMON: That is correct. In the  
5 actual use study we did have 40 percent of the women  
6 who did use the product before, and 412, please. And  
7 what you can see here is contraindications. Remember  
8 they were pregnancy, unexplained vaginal bleeding or  
9 allergy, prior users versus naive users. Incorrect  
10 use was similar in both groups.

11 And you can see this was taking the first  
12 pill within the first 72 hours and taking the second  
13 pill at 12 hours exactly were very similar. So there  
14 was no difference in the two groups.

15 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

16 Dr. Lam.

17 DR. LAM: In the actual use study, 32  
18 percent of the users did not take the second pill  
19 correctly. Just a point of clarification. Did the  
20 sponsor follow up with those 32 subject or 32 percent  
21 of the subjects to find out why they failed to follow  
22 that relatively simple instruction?

1                   And what type of strategy would the  
2 sponsor propose to improve that adherence rate since  
3 the time to take the medicine correctly is critical  
4 basically?

5                   DR. BEN-MAIMON: Can I have Slide 629,  
6 please?

7                   What you can see here is that 73.8 percent  
8 of the women took the second pill exactly at 12 hours,  
9 but 86.1 percent took the pill within 11 and a half  
10 and 12 and a half hours.

11                   So the reason that there was a very strict  
12 definition of exactly, and when I said 12 hours, it  
13 was exactly 12 hours. We did though, however, in  
14 order to try and make it even better, as we stated  
15 before, we bolded it in the package where it actually  
16 tells them to take it at 12 hours.

17                   And in addition to that, we are including  
18 in the package a reminder card that will tell them not  
19 only to take it as soon as possible, but will allow  
20 them to record the first dose and record the time of  
21 the second dose in order to remind themselves that  
22 that's the time to take it.

1                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Okay.   Next is Dr.  
2                   Johnson.

3                   DR. JOHNSON:    I have a somewhat related  
4                   question, and it has to do with how frequently people  
5                   don't take the second dose at all, and so, for  
6                   example, in the label comprehension study, the  
7                   question seemed to get at how well they understood to  
8                   take it within 12 hours, which gave away the fact that  
9                   they had to take a second pill at all.

10                  And so I'm wondering if you can give me  
11                  any -- if you have any data on how many didn't take  
12                  the second pill at all and if you have data on what  
13                  the efficacy rate is when they only take 1.75.

14                  DR. BEN-MAIMON:   We have data from the  
15                  actual use study that looks at taking the pills.   As  
16                  we said earlier, 92 percent took both pills.   Point,  
17                  two percent, one person, took only one pill.   One  
18                  percent, three people, took no pills.   That was the  
19                  three women -- it was originally, if you remember, 543  
20                  women and we were down to 540.   They just didn't use  
21                  the product, and we had 42 women who were lost to  
22                  follow-up that we had no information on.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

2 Next we have Dr. Greene and then  
3 Snodgrass, Wood and Crockett.

4 DR. GREENE: One of the points I'd like to  
5 make with respect to this question that was just asked  
6 is there is data with respect to the efficacy of the  
7 regimen, whether it's taken 12 or even as far as 24  
8 hours apart between the two pills, and in fact, in a  
9 randomized trial there was no difference in the  
10 contraceptive efficacy whether the pills were taken 12  
11 or 24 hours apart. So that's just one point of  
12 information I wanted to provide.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Is that information  
14 in our packet, as a reference in our packet?

15 DR. GREENE: I don't think so.

16 DR. BEN-MAIMON: I can actually show it.  
17 We have a slide.

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Is it from a  
19 published study?

20 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Sorry.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Is it from a  
22 published study?

1 DR. GREENE: No, it's not.

2 DR. BEN-MAIMON: You can see here that  
3 this was 24 hours apart. This is an overall efficacy  
4 rate for all of the regimens. It is not broken out,  
5 and we don't have access to that data. We've tried to  
6 get it, but we do not have access to it. But the  
7 overall pregnancy rate was 1.7 percent.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Greene, do  
9 you have another question?

10 DR. GREENE: The other point I just wanted  
11 to make was touched up, and that is although pregnancy  
12 can occur within five days or six days, what we're  
13 talking about is the period when the ovum is  
14 fertilizable is extremely short after ovulation so  
15 that Wilcox and others' data have indicated that an  
16 act of intercourse after 24 hours after ovulation is  
17 incredibly unlikely to result in pregnancy even  
18 without pharmacologic intervention

19 DR. LOCKWOOD: That's not the point. I  
20 guess the point I'm trying to make is the opposite  
21 point. If you've documented ovulation and you then  
22 show that there would be -- you've documented

1 ovulation. The patients had intercourse, then have  
2 intercourse again, and you show efficacy to giving the  
3 agent that second time.

4 It would suggest that there was a  
5 contragestive effect. From what I can discern, I  
6 don't think we have any data to suggest that that  
7 happens or any data to suggest that it doesn't happen  
8 because I don't think anybody has done that study.

9 That was my point.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Snodgrass.

11 DR. GREENE: Or is ever likely to.

12 DR. SNODGRASS: My question is related to  
13 the issue of 1.5 milligrams once, and as I recall  
14 there was some discussion earlier about this was data  
15 that was available from outside of this country that  
16 had not yet been reviewed. I guess my question is  
17 more to the FDA.

18 Are there plans to review this type of  
19 data?

20 DR. GRIEBEL: If a sponsor submits it,  
21 then we would review it.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: A sponsor driven

1 process.

2 Dr. Wood.

3 DR. WOOD: I was going to make the same  
4 point, I think, that Mike just made, but I guess I'm  
5 concerned that we're getting into sort of bureaucratic  
6 issue where we have to demonstrate that the drug  
7 should be taken exactly 12 hours after the last dose  
8 when, in fact, in your heart I suspect that the  
9 sponsor believes that two doses taken once would be at  
10 least as effective as one dose taken 12 hours apart,  
11 and that the data that says that it has to be taken at  
12 12 hours rather than 11.5 and 12.5, as was on your  
13 slide, just seems to me beyond the pale.

14 I mean, to those of us who are giving  
15 drugs to regular folks every day, they don't take  
16 their drugs 12 hours apart, and you don't make that a  
17 condition for approval of an anti-hypertensive or  
18 whatever.

19 So I think we've got ourselves into a  
20 bureaucratic trap where we're worrying ourselves to  
21 death about whether to take it 12 hours apart when we  
22 don't have data to support that as being an essential



1 part of the efficacy data.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

3 The trap will not actually hold the  
4 committee because we will move forward.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Crockett, please.

7 DR. CROCKETT: Yes, thank you.

8 We spent quite a considerable amount of  
9 time yesterday hearing very compelling testimony about  
10 adding folic acid to contraceptives to prevent spina  
11 bifida and anencephaly in unintended pregnancies, and  
12 it strikes me during this conversation that it would  
13 be an optimal time to educate our population about the  
14 failure rate of the emergency contraception and to put  
15 a recommendation on the label that they start taking  
16 their folic acid.

17 Has your company considered that at all,  
18 please?

19 DR. BEN-MAIMON: We watched that committee  
20 meeting. No, we haven't, but we will be happy to  
21 discuss it with the FDA.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: At a later date.

1 Okay. Dr. Emerson.

2 DR. EMERSON: This is just a follow-up on  
3 this actual use study. Two points.

4 One is the idea that you excluded patients  
5 just because they asked for more information, isn't  
6 that part of actual use? I mean I go to a hardware  
7 store and ask how to use tools and still over the  
8 counter.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. EMERSON: And so I would think that  
11 that would be there.

12 And then it also seems to me that in the  
13 actual use study that what we're really interested in  
14 is how the use compares with what the people would be  
15 doing with the medical supervision, and so the point  
16 being of noncompliant patients. You know, we have  
17 that problem all the time anyway.

18 So I guess I haven't seen very much of  
19 this data that suggests that it's substantially worse  
20 than what compliance would be in medically supervised,  
21 prescribed medications.

22 DR. BEN-MAIMON: I'll answer your question

1 twofold. I think the issue of actual use -- and maybe  
2 the FDA can weigh in on this -- is really to try and  
3 take a population that would be using the product.

4 Obviously with this product it's difficult  
5 because it's such a private matter and there aren't  
6 a lot of women using it today, and so using the family  
7 planning clinics was important.

8 The issue here isn't though whether if  
9 women want to pursue additional information whether  
10 they can take it. The question really was if they  
11 choose not to pursue additional information, can they  
12 take it correction, and I think that's the question  
13 that the actual use study answers.

14 The other question is if they need  
15 additional information, can they get it, and I think  
16 that speaks to all of the discussion about the learned  
17 intermediary and the need for a learned intermediary.  
18 And it is clear that women will have a 24-hour hotline  
19 staffed by health care professionals. They will have  
20 access to a Web site, and clearly, they still have  
21 access to a pharmacist and their physician during the  
22 same hours that they normally would. It's not that

1 they're going to be prevented from making that  
2 contact.

3 And so I think your point is well taken,  
4 but because the study was designed to test whether  
5 with no information or no additional information women  
6 could use it appropriately, that's the way the study  
7 was designed.

8 With regard to the efficacy issues and  
9 comparing it to other trials, could I have Slide 42?  
10 And then I'll want 43 in a minute.

11 You will probably recall I presented this  
12 morning this slide, and this is really what this does.  
13 We basically said it's the same regimen, and it's the  
14 same dose, and given that, since we know the efficacy  
15 from the WHO study supported the safety and efficacy  
16 of the product, if women are taking it with the same  
17 pattern of use as they were taking it in this trial,  
18 it should have the same efficacy and safety profile.

19 And you can see that the percent of women  
20 taking it at various times is clearly similar between  
21 the two groups. That was the first pill within 72.

22 This is the time between the first and

1 second pill, and you can see again that the  
2 distribution is very, very similar with about four  
3 percent of women taking it after 16 hours and about  
4 five percent in the original trial.

5 So given the fact that it was safe and  
6 effective in the WHO trial the way it was taken, it  
7 should be safe and effective as an over-the-counter  
8 product.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

10 Dr. Kweder, did you have a comment?

11 DR. KWEDER: No. I think that Dr. Ben-  
12 Maimon has answered it. Thanks.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Actually I  
14 have a question for the sponsor.

15 On page 17 of your document, there was  
16 just one study that raised a statistical trend, the  
17 San Francisco study, UCSF 2000(b), which talked about  
18 a slightly lower condom use incidence. I was  
19 wondering if you can comment on that.

20 I think you're comparing, if I'm reading  
21 this correctly, you're comparing the pharmacy access  
22 group as compared to the clinic group; is that

1 correct?

2 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Yes, that's correct, and  
3 I think what you'll see there is that that was  
4 somewhat offset by an increase, although it was not  
5 statistically significant, in the use of oral  
6 contraceptives.

7 So there was no change in the overall use  
8 of contraceptives. There was a switch from the use of  
9 condoms to oral contraceptives.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

11 Dr. Benowitz and Dr. Stanford next.

12 DR. BENOWITZ: We haven't heard anything  
13 about drug interactions, and we know for the usual  
14 type of contraceptives that women who are taking  
15 certain anticonvulsant drugs, rifampin, can have  
16 contraceptive failures, and one question is have you  
17 looked at the effects of enzyme inducing drugs on the  
18 kinetics or effects of Plan B, and if not, should  
19 these be a contraindication for use?

20 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Well, I'll make two  
21 comments with regard to that. The first is that  
22 clearly there is data on levonorgestrel, and there is

1 an interaction with some of these products. We have  
2 not specifically done it with this particular dose and  
3 two doses.

4 I think though you have to look again at  
5 the benefit-risk assessment and what you're dealing  
6 with here is the act has already occurred, and so  
7 these women are either going to get pregnant or  
8 they're not going to get pregnant, and their last  
9 chance to prevent that pregnancy is to take Plan B.

10 So I think you have to look at it from a  
11 safety perspective, and there is no data to suggest  
12 that any of these drug interactions present any kind  
13 of a safety concern. So even though there may be a  
14 slight reduction in the plasma concentrations or the  
15 drug may be slightly less likely to work, which is not  
16 documented, but if we presuppose that, the benefit  
17 still outweighs the risk that they take it and hope  
18 that the pregnancy is prevented.

19 DR. BENOWITZ: Well, just if I can follow  
20 up on that, that would be okay if there were only one  
21 possible product. If there are multiple products that  
22 have potentially different interactions and different

1 efficacy, I think we need to give people the rational  
2 choice about what would be the most effective.

3 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Right, but all of those  
4 products would have to go through the review process  
5 and their labeling would be discussed with the FDA,  
6 and then I think they would have to decide what kind  
7 of labeling needed to be put in place, but clearly  
8 this is specific for Plan B.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Stanford.

10 DR. STANFORD: I understand, again, that  
11 the data that we have on mechanism of action for Plan  
12 B is imperfect, incomplete, but I think it's a  
13 critical issue for those women who want to understand  
14 how it works and have informed consent for use.

15 So along those lines I have a question  
16 from Appendix 6 from the sponsor's book. They list  
17 all of the answers to Question 7 about -- after they  
18 showed the women the package, they said, "Without  
19 looking at the label, tell me what Plan B is used  
20 for," and then classified answers as either correct  
21 and acceptable or correct but not acceptable or not  
22 correct and not acceptable, and they list them



1       verbatim.

2                   And among the ones that are listed as  
3       correct and acceptable are a number of women who said  
4       that -- one of them is, for example, an abortion type  
5       thing for the day after. One was them was to kill a  
6       fertilized egg, and basically showing that some women  
7       had that understanding, and it was classified by the  
8       company as a correct and acceptable understanding of  
9       what the product is for.

10                   And so I'm just wondering for the FDA did  
11       they also classify those particular answers as correct  
12       and acceptable for what the product is for.

13                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lechter? Is she  
14       here?

15                   DR. LEONARD SEGAL: Dr. Lechter  
16       unfortunately had to leave, and I don't know that I  
17       can actually specifically address how she did her  
18       calculation in her review on that particular issue.  
19       My assumption is though that she probably followed the  
20       sponsor's categorization.

21                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: There were a few  
22       tables that she showed in her presentation where she

1 had asterisks where there was, you know, a difference  
2 between her, you know, assessment and the sponsors.  
3 But I don't recall if that specific issue was  
4 asterisked or not.

5 Okay. Dr. Montgomery Rice.

6 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: I think that one of  
7 the things that Dr. Stanford is getting to -- and you  
8 can tell me if I'm wrong -- is a matter of informed  
9 consent such that the patient is as fully informed as  
10 possible based on all of the information that we know  
11 about how this product works.

12 So I guess I would ask the sponsor first.  
13 When you've done surveys, if you have -- and you may  
14 not have this information -- in women who have taken  
15 emergency contraception and then you've asked them the  
16 question of how they perceive, first of all, the  
17 medication worked, besides one of these studies  
18 because during that time, I think when you are dealing  
19 with that immediate issue of needing emergency  
20 contraception or even within the first couple of weeks  
21 while you're waiting for that cycle to come, your  
22 perception of how it works may be different than when

1 you sit down and really think about it. So I think  
2 that's one point.

3 And then, you know, even with my  
4 background, having a lot of experience with  
5 infertility and giving a lot progesterone, et cetera,  
6 and I've reviewed the literature, there is some data  
7 out there that really does suggest at very high  
8 dosages that there may be the possibility that you're  
9 interfering with the implantation.

10 And so I guess my comfort level would  
11 definitely -- I would definitely be a lot more  
12 comfortable making sure that the patient or the woman  
13 who makes that decision is as informed as possible  
14 that there potentially is a possibility that still  
15 gives that woman enough information to make an  
16 informed decision and not dilute any of her rights in  
17 deciding to proceed with this medication.

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Doctor -- I'm  
19 sorry. You have a comment?

20 DR. BEN-MAIMON: We are very sensitive to  
21 the fact that there are differing views not only of  
22 how this could potentially work, but also when

1 pregnancy begins. And so there are actually  
2 statements in the labeling with regard to the  
3 implantation issue in order to provide women  
4 information so that they understand and that they know  
5 that this could potentially prevent implantation.

6 Again, we believe the data is  
7 overwhelming. We believe the medical definition,  
8 which is that pregnancy starts at implantation, is a  
9 critical point to keep in mind, but we are sensitive  
10 to the issues that others -- the opinions of others.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. We have Dr.  
12 Snodgrass and then Dr. Davidoff.

13 DR. SNODGRASS: I just wanted to follow up  
14 on the drug interaction question. It seems that if  
15 rifampin, phenytoin and others pose that potential,  
16 that this would be another argument for consideration  
17 of the higher single dose since you had lessened that  
18 possibility.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Any comment from the  
20 sponsor?

21 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Again, the data is new.  
22 It came from the WHO study. We may very well at some

1 point have access to it and put an application  
2 together, but right now the application that's there  
3 is for two single doses.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Davidoff.

5 DR. DAVIDOFF: Yes. To follow up on the  
6 mechanism question, I also wondered a bit about that  
7 because there were some data in the background packet  
8 that did suggest from ultrasound studies that  
9 ovulation may occur, but there may be what was called  
10 dysfunctional ovulation as a result of taking these  
11 pills, not that I understood exactly what ovulatory  
12 dysfunction is or does, but presumably it is the  
13 mechanism by which fertilization is impaired, but I'd  
14 be prepared to be enlightened.

15 But my question that I thought might help  
16 clarify the situation had to do with what is the  
17 wording on the oral contraceptives that are the  
18 progestin only, the mini pill. Because in my reading  
19 of Novak's textbook, it says, page 249 of the 2002  
20 edition, 40 percent of those cycles are ovulatory.

21 So presumably there is something else  
22 going on besides prevention of ovulation in the use of

1 the mini pill, and I wondered what the labeling tells  
2 potential users about the mechanism.

3 DR. BEN-MAIMON: I would defer to the  
4 agency.

5 DR. DAVIS: I can read from the Plan B  
6 label, which has really been presented by the --

7 PARTICIPANT: What's the labeling of the  
8 mini pill?

9 DR. DAVIDOFF: Depo, Norplant, Micronor.

10 DR. DAVIS: I don't know specifically what  
11 it states on the mechanism of action. So I'm sorry.  
12 I'd have to leave a -- maybe Scott Monroe, my team  
13 leader, could comment.

14 DR. MONROE: I can't quote it either, but  
15 a mechanism which is likely to be operative when  
16 you're taking a continuous progestin, as we're talking  
17 about, is change in cervical mucous and affecting  
18 sperm penetration, and so forth. So that would not be  
19 a likely mechanism here, but it's considered to be a  
20 potential important mechanism with a progestin only  
21 contraceptive.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Do you have a follow-

1 up, Dr. Davidoff?

2 DR. DAVIDOFF: Yes, I understand, but  
3 since I guess there is still some question about the  
4 possibility that there might be an occasional  
5 ovulation, an egg that's fertilized, is there wording  
6 in the mini pill that states something along the lines  
7 that the Plan B --

8 DR. BEN-MAIMON: I don't know the answer  
9 to that.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: We have actually Dr.  
11 Greene and then Dr. Montgomery Rice.

12 DR. GREENE: Just a quick point with  
13 respect to the drug interactions. Most of the drug  
14 interactions with combined estrogen-progestin oral  
15 contraceptives are really due to interference with  
16 enterohepatic circulation of the estrogen and  
17 permitting breakthrough ovulation.

18 That wouldn't be germane to this  
19 preparation.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Montgomery  
21 Rice.

22 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: I was just going to

1 say I believe the packaging on the mini pill says  
2 something like "out-of-phase endometrium," along with  
3 the cervical mucous and some other stuff. So it may  
4 say something like that.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Crockett.

6 DR. CROCKETT: Yes, this will be a short  
7 question. In your presentation this morning on one of  
8 your slides you mentioned that there were 133  
9 pregnancies, and I was just wondering if you have the  
10 follow-up data on the outcomes of those pregnancies  
11 for us, please.

12 DR. BEN-MAIMON: I actually don't, except  
13 for the fact that the two or three -- I can pull up  
14 the slide. Just a second. Sixteen, please.

15 DR. CROCKETT: Yeah, I believe it was the  
16 one where you had your ectopic rate of two percent.

17 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Yeah, and that's all we  
18 have, is the ectopic rate.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Lipshultz.

20 DR. LIPSHULTZ: Just a quick question for  
21 the sponsor. I'm interested in your data about almost  
22 a spermicidal or sperm interference of the drug in



1 that I know in the human a steady state of sperm  
2 ascent has been shown to be reached as early as 35 to  
3 45 minutes after intercourse. I mean, so the data  
4 that you have on lack of sperm reaching the egg, is  
5 this inferred, scientifically shown? I mean, where  
6 did the data come from that you quote as the  
7 mechanism?

8 DR. BEN-MAIMON: No, there actually is a  
9 study by Dr. Kessler -- I can never say his name  
10 correctly. Forgive me -- in healthy women where they  
11 administered levonorgestrel in these doses, and within  
12 hours afterwards they then retrieved sperm and  
13 cervical mucous from the female genital tract, and  
14 they were able to show decreased motility, changes in  
15 cervical mucous, as well as changes in pH, and it was  
16 within several hours, within 16 --

17 DR. LIPSHULTZ: There's already sperm in  
18 the tubes. So if there's eggs in the tubes, then  
19 there's going to be fertilization.

20 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Well, it's my  
21 understanding that sperm generally resides in the  
22 lower female genital tract and then migrates up in

1 waves, which is why the sperm are sort of waiting for  
2 the egg for ovulation, and why it's actually the days  
3 leading up to ovulation where women are most fertile.

4 I defer to the experts on the panel who  
5 know this physiology probably much better than I do.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Since there  
7 are no takers for a lecture --

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: -- are there any  
10 general questions for clarification, other than what's  
11 already been asked about the actual use study and the  
12 comprehension study?

13 Dr. Crockett.

14 DR. CROCKETT: In our discussion we talked  
15 a little bit about the menorrhagia that happens,  
16 especially if women use this medication more than one  
17 time during a month, and as a practicing OB-GYN, I  
18 already see a ton of bleeding disorders, and I'm not  
19 anxious to see a whole lot of patients coming in with  
20 this.

21 So I was wondering if you have any  
22 estimate on the number of office visits that this is

1 going to generate from irregular bleeding or the  
2 public health impact on that.

3 DR. BEN-MAIMON: No, I don't have data.  
4 What we do know is that -- and I'll show this -- that  
5 this is with repeat use, and this is from the women  
6 who are using it for postcoitus, and you can see that  
7 intermenstrual bleeding occurs in about 40 percent of  
8 women. Again, if they only use it once during the  
9 cycle, it is gone, and then they get back on their  
10 regular cycle, but you can see there's a whole host of  
11 bleeding disorders when used initially.

12 Most women have their period on time. It  
13 can be slightly earlier or slightly later. Clearly if  
14 they miss a period, there is a recommendation on the  
15 label that they do a pregnancy test and follow up with  
16 their physician, and so again, if used once within the  
17 cycle, then bleeding irregularities should be minimal.

18 One other point. You asked about the  
19 follow-up of those pregnancies. The only point I can  
20 make is there were no serious adverse events reported  
21 in that trial associated, and clearly congenital  
22 anomalies, those kinds of things, abortions or

1 requirements for hospitalization would have been  
2 counted. So that does speak to that a little bit.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Hager.

4 DR. HAGER: Could we put to rest the  
5 question that we've danced around since this morning?  
6 And that is the long-term effects. We've touched on  
7 it; we've gone away from it. We're told that it would  
8 be answered this afternoon, but just some information  
9 that you would have for us on long-term effects with  
10 either single use or multiple use.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I think actually you  
12 heard some information from the FDA. Dr. Davis had  
13 some information from the literature and from other,  
14 you know, drugs.

15 You know, in addition to that or, you  
16 know, on that?

17 DR. HAGER: I didn't feel that that was  
18 the final word. Is that it?

19 DR. GRIEBEL: That's what we have. I  
20 don't know if the sponsor has anything they'd like to  
21 add, any details.

22 DR. BEN-MAIMON: No, I think Dr. Davis

1 made a very nice point. Levonorgestrel has been on  
2 the market for a very long time in continuous use  
3 pills. There's data on very high doses, given  
4 repeatedly, and I don't know what more we could  
5 propose or show.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Hager any  
7 other point on that?

8 Okay. Are there any questions from the  
9 committee regarding the label comprehension and actual  
10 use study?

11 And I guess I would ask the sponsor how it  
12 was that you ended up with basically a study that was  
13 done in family health, you know, centers and you had  
14 such a small number of, you know, pharmacies.

15 DR. BEN-MAIMON: From the actual use study  
16 you're referring to?

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yes, yes, from the  
18 actual use study.

19 DR. BEN-MAIMON: The reason was that this  
20 is a very difficult product to evaluate. Obviously  
21 you can't go advertising for women who have had  
22 unprotected sex to please come, you know, to a

1 counter. And so there was discussion with the FDA --  
2 sorry. I didn't mean it to be funny.

3 After discussions with the FDA, clearly,  
4 it was decided that we would try our best to simulate  
5 an over-the-counter environment.

6 The one thing I would want to point out  
7 is, you know, when you look at it in contrast to a  
8 prescription environment, we actually, I think, did  
9 very closely simulate the over-the-counter  
10 environment. The woman had to determine that she  
11 needed something, that she had had unprotected sex and  
12 she had an event that needed intervention.

13 She then had to be motivated to go and  
14 seek help at a family planning clinic. She walked in  
15 and she either said, "I've had unprotected sex," or,  
16 "I need emergency contraception," one of the two, and  
17 she was given no further information except to be told  
18 that there was a study and did she want to  
19 participate.

20 If she said yes, she was then given the  
21 package, and she determined whether or not taking Plan  
22 B was appropriate. If she did not think that it was

1 appropriate, she was not enrolled. If she did think  
2 it was appropriate, she then signed an informed  
3 consent. She was given the cards, and she went home.

4 So in answer to your question, this was  
5 the best we felt that we could do in order to make  
6 sure that we could perform the study in a timely  
7 fashion and have adequate numbers of women to be able  
8 to give some sort of clear indication as to whether or  
9 not they could take the product appropriately and take  
10 it correctly according to the label.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: All right, but what  
12 she was given actually was the -- I assume she was  
13 given a copy of the informed consent document. Is  
14 that true?

15 DR. BEN-MAIMON: No, she was just given --

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Just she signed it  
17 and that was it?

18 DR. BEN-MAIMON: She signed it, and that  
19 was it.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay, and I guess the  
21 only other, you know, concern I have is because it was  
22 such a short study and you go through the process of

1 sort of enrollment and informed consent, and then the  
2 whole study was only for one month; are there, you  
3 know, concerns that you have that are different from  
4 those we heard from FDA with regarding the  
5 generalizability of that short study into the long-  
6 term environment of, you know, over the counter?

7 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Well, again, I think that  
8 the issue here is whether or not women could take it  
9 without contraindications and whether they could take  
10 it correctly. And since this product is taken, you  
11 know, two doses 12 hours apart, that was able to be  
12 assessed.

13 The need for a longer study would have had  
14 to have been done if we were looking at pregnancy as  
15 the primary outcome, and here because it's the same  
16 regimen and the same dose as the already approved  
17 prescription product, we were able to, I think, make  
18 the determination that it should be as safe and  
19 effective as the prescription product as long as it  
20 was taken in a similar fashion, and so that's how I  
21 think you can deal with that.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. I don't think



1 there are any -- actually, Dr. Patten has a question.

2 DR. PATTEN: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Patten and then  
4 Montgomery Rice.

5 DR. PATTEN: A question or comment coming  
6 from the label comprehension study. I note that one  
7 of the conclusions that was well understood was that  
8 the first pill should be taken within three days, and  
9 a concept less well understood was that the first pill  
10 should be taken as soon as possible after unprotected  
11 sex.

12 And so when I look at that information on  
13 the label, I see that's a fairly complex sentence, and  
14 I'm wondering if that isn't what is contributing. I  
15 mean, the most important thing is that the woman  
16 understand that she take it as soon as possible after  
17 unprotected sex.

18 So I would just suggest that you break  
19 that sentence into two sentences or in some way figure  
20 out how to simplify it so that the confusion goes  
21 away.

22 DR. BEN-MAIMON: We'll take that into

1 consideration. Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Montgomery  
3 Rice.

4 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: I don't know if you  
5 were alluding to this, but you know, when we give a  
6 prescription to a patient for emergency contraception,  
7 we don't necessarily see that patient back in a week  
8 or two in our office. You know, we tell her if she  
9 has a cycle, then she's fine and she doesn't have to  
10 come back, and then you would see that patient for a  
11 routine visit.

12 And so, I mean, people who prescribe  
13 emergency contraception have probably a lot of  
14 experience or a fair number of patients who they have  
15 given this and haven't seen any long-term issues with  
16 that or problems with follow-up because generally the  
17 information, you tell them that you should have your  
18 cycle. If you don't have your cycle in a couple of  
19 weeks, then you will see them back under those  
20 circumstances.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Excuse me. I guess  
22 my point was that's the environment where you're

1 involved. You're educating the patient, and I was  
2 just sort of trying to get a handle on what the  
3 extrapolation would be to a setting where, you know,  
4 there is not that individual there, and that  
5 information will now be, you know, provided through  
6 the outside, well, you know, through the insert and  
7 through this program.

8 So I was just trying to get a comfort  
9 level with the extrapolation of how it's currently  
10 used and the extensive experience in that setting to  
11 how it will apply to the OTC setting, as outlined.

12 Go ahead.

13 DR. TRUSSELL: Probably the most  
14 reassuring part of the actual use study is that the 40  
15 percent of people who had had a prior encounter with  
16 a learned intermediary to get emergency contraception  
17 did not use it any better than the rest of the people  
18 who were naive users.

19 (Laughter.)

20 DR. TRUSSELL: So if there is a terrific  
21 benefit to seeing the learned intermediary, it doesn't  
22 last very long.

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Not to defend the  
3 learned intermediary, but our committee over many  
4 years has heard that one of the reasons it should be  
5 over the counter, X, Y or Z should be over the counter  
6 was because, you know, the regular system is not very  
7 good, and I guess I would, you know, not like to hold  
8 that up as a reason for approval for over the counter,  
9 because the other system is not very good.

10 Dr. Uden.

11 DR. UDEN: During the public hearing, we  
12 heard from a woman who represented the Latina  
13 population, and you did all of your label  
14 comprehension studies with English speaking, English  
15 reading individuals. What information do you have  
16 that this was done in Spanish for the Latina  
17 population, that the same words would be appropriate  
18 for that culture, and what would you propose for  
19 Spanish labeling?

20 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Well, first, let me show  
21 you that there was a percentage, about 14 percent,  
22 which does mirror the U.S. population for the actual

1 use, and 23 percent of Hispanics in the label  
2 comprehension. So we did have a sample that mirrors  
3 the general population.

4 Also, I think the low literacy group may  
5 have been low literacy, some of those women, because  
6 of the difficulty they had speaking English, not  
7 necessarily because they were uneducated necessarily.

8 But I think you're touching on a very  
9 important point, and we have talked internally about  
10 whether or not we should have the label in Spanish,  
11 and we will discuss that with the agency.

12 DR. UDEN: Or a number of other languages.

13 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

15 I think unless there are any other  
16 questions that need to be clarified -- I'm sorry?  
17 Okay, yes. Dr. Berenson.

18 DR. BERENSON: I have two questions. The  
19 first one was in the actual use study -- actually I  
20 think it was a labeling study -- there was at the  
21 beginning a portion where the woman was allowed to  
22 look at the package and then the package was taken

1 away from her and she had to answer some questions,  
2 and I was curious as to why that was done because in  
3 actual practice I don't know why anyone would ever  
4 take the package away from her and then quiz her about  
5 it.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. BERENSON: It would seem more actual  
8 use if she could have continued to look at the  
9 package.

10 The second thing was in the packaging that  
11 was sent around the room, I don't know if that's the  
12 proposed packaging for marketing, but there were no  
13 instructions on the outside of the box where many  
14 over-the-counter medications do have instructions on  
15 the outside of the box, and it could clearly state  
16 there things like "take as soon as possible" and  
17 within 72 hours.

18 DR. BEN-MAIMON: It is on the box.

19 DR. BERENSON: I withdraw the second  
20 question.

21 DR. BEN-MAIMON: That's just the way the  
22 study was designed. It may have been better, but the

1 idea was really it was only one question that was  
2 asked initially, which was what is it for. It was an  
3 open ended question, and that's just the way the study  
4 was designed, but your point is well taken.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Wood.

6 DR. WOOD: I want to return to the issue  
7 about the as soon as possible. It seems to me based  
8 on the literature review that we had, the drug will be  
9 taken in potentially one of two ways. It will be  
10 taken by people who seek it out to use as an emergency  
11 contraceptive after an event and by others who keep  
12 the drug in their bathroom cabinet to use  
13 appropriately.

14 That being the case, it would seem to me  
15 that the statement "as soon as possible" and "within  
16 72 hours" should be separated because for these  
17 individuals they would use it differently. For  
18 somebody who already has the drug, they should use it  
19 as soon as possible. For somebody who has to go and  
20 seek it, they should still use it as soon as possible,  
21 but certainly within 72 hours.

22 And it seems to me that distinction needs

1 to be made in the label more clearly.

2 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. A final  
4 question, Dr. Crockett.

5 DR. CROCKETT: This is a question to our  
6 over-the-counter committee members. I wondered  
7 regarding other medications proposed for over-the-  
8 counter use how you consider the illiterate population  
9 and what impact it would have on them.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yes. Other sponsors,  
11 I mean, I'll try to answer it, and then, Curt, hop in,  
12 please, but other sponsors with general products have  
13 included, you know, pictograms and things on the label  
14 which were, you know, tested and, I think, have been  
15 shown to be helpful, and I can't remember the products  
16 offhand. Perhaps Dr. Ganley or Dr. Rosebraugh would  
17 have some specific examples of what products.

18 So they've shown some efficacy in terms  
19 of, you know, labeling, you know, with that tool. Any  
20 other comments, Curt?

21 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: No, not really. The only  
22 distinction I would add is that when we do pictograms,



1 it's usually on the package insert. You really can't  
2 have it in the drug facts. That's part of the  
3 regulation.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Well, why  
5 don't we, instead of waiting until 3:30 for our break,  
6 why don't we take a 15-minute break at this point, and  
7 then we'll come back and get into the questions?

8 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
9 the record at 3:13 p.m. and went back on  
10 the record at 3:32 p.m.)

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Will the committee  
12 please take their seats?

13 A couple of individuals on the committee  
14 have asked just for an opportunity for probably one or  
15 two more clarifying questions about the CARE Program.  
16 I think the first person was Dr. Benowitz.

17 DR. BENOWITZ: One thing that was striking  
18 this morning was despite the enormous public health  
19 importance of emergency contraception and the enormous  
20 amount of money spent in the State of California to  
21 try to get people to know about it and use it, that it  
22 was used so little and so few pharmacies used it and

1 so few physicians promoted it.

2 And my question is: with the experience  
3 in California, why or how do you plan to do better?

4 DR. BEN-MAIMON: It's an important  
5 question, and we actually think that it's a  
6 combination of issues and they both have to occur  
7 simultaneously, and that is we need to educate  
8 consumers, but we also need to educate physicians as  
9 well as pharmacists, and then we also need to educate  
10 and we also need to make it available so that when  
11 people go get it, when they try to get it, it's there.

12 And it's sort of the chicken or the egg.  
13 People don't carry it because it's low volume. People  
14 don't go get it because they get frustrated, as we  
15 heard from many docs who called prescriptions in.

16 And so I think what we're talking about  
17 here is first using three mechanisms to get to  
18 consumers. The first is we have a sales force because  
19 we are actually -- we sell proprietary drugs and a lot  
20 of oral contraceptives. We have a sales force of 250  
21 sales reps. that visit about 30,000 doctors across the  
22 country.

1           And so we will be using that as a  
2 mechanism to distribute educational materials with the  
3 intent hopefully that when a woman walks into the  
4 office there will either be a display or a  
5 receptionist will say, you know, "Here's some  
6 materials we'd like you to read while you're waiting,"  
7 which may be a way to outreach in a way that we  
8 already see these doctors.

9           Then of course, there's radio and  
10 advertorials that, like we said, are public service in  
11 nature, that really provide information and encourage  
12 discourse either to call the hotline or to look at the  
13 Web site so that women become more educated and more  
14 aware.

15           I think also there is somewhat of a word  
16 of mouth issue. You know, the more women that become  
17 aware of it, the more likely that other women will  
18 become aware of it because they talk to each other.

19           And then finally, from the standpoint of  
20 stocking, we will be working with the drug stores to  
21 make sure that they carry the product. We have very  
22 good relationships with retail pharmacies and chain

1 drugstores to make sure that it is available when  
2 women try and seek it out.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Is that all right,  
4 Neal?

5 Okay. Are there any other questions? Dr.  
6 Blaschke.

7 DR. BLASCHKE: Well, just as a follow-up  
8 to the question about the CARE Program, one thing that  
9 I'm interested in is your monitoring program. You  
10 described it in a little bit of detail in the briefing  
11 book, but I wonder if you could add how you expect you  
12 might use the information you get back during the  
13 monitoring program to modify, for example, the label,  
14 which seems to me to be something that people are  
15 concerned about that could be improved.

16 DR. BEN-MAIMON: Well, I think, first of  
17 all, we were planning on doing survey type questions,  
18 and then obviously using publicly available  
19 information like CDC data, and the issue really is  
20 that I think this would be a hard population to survey  
21 the patients themselves.

22 But we have lots of contacts, as we've

1 said, with physicians. Through surveys and  
2 questionnaires, we hope we will be able to determine  
3 what kinds of questions are actually being asked,  
4 where people are having trouble, where they're having  
5 concerns, where they're having to contact the  
6 pharmacist or the health care provider.

7 In addition, the data from our hotline  
8 itself can be pursued in order to find out what  
9 questions are actually being asked on the hotline and  
10 then clearly to follow that up with discussions with  
11 the agency for labeling modifications.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

13 Why don't we now go to the questions for  
14 the committee? And the format that we'll use here, as  
15 I said earlier, we'll actually go around the entire  
16 table and have you vote and then state your reasons  
17 for your vote because I think that will be very  
18 helpful to the FDA to hear sort of your thoughts  
19 behind your vote.

20 And I think actually just before we do, I  
21 would like to ask Dr. Alfano if he has any comments.  
22 There are 29 individuals at the table, but 28 voters.

1 So are there any comments that you'd like to make, Dr.  
2 Alfano, before we head into the vote?

3 DR. ALFANO: No.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay, all right. And  
5 we're only going to make one sort of addition to the  
6 first question. The first question: does the actual  
7 use study demonstrate that consumers used the product  
8 as recommended in the proposed labeling?

9 And as you answer that, I also would  
10 appreciate your stating what improvements could be  
11 made, in your opinion, to the label as it's out there  
12 now.

13 So why don't we start on this side of the  
14 table, Dr. Hager, answering Question 1 and stating  
15 your reasons and then talking about the label?

16 DR. HAGER: My answer is yes. The data  
17 indicate that depending on how you evaluate it,  
18 between 13 and 28 percent of the individuals  
19 incorrectly used the drug, although that did not prove  
20 to be deleterious in a large number of cases.

21 Regarding inclusions with the labeling, I  
22 personally would hope that undiagnosed bleeding would

1 be reincluded from a gynecologist perspective. It can  
2 be a symptom of ectopic pregnancy. It can be a  
3 symptom of other gynecologic conditions that would  
4 warrant investigation.

5 The potential effect, the mechanism of  
6 action on the endometrium, I believe, should be  
7 included so that the patient has adequate informed  
8 consent as to the potential that it may alter  
9 implantation.

10 And finally, a strong emphasis, an  
11 underlined emphasis that abdominal pain is an  
12 indication to seek medical care immediately because of  
13 the risk of ectopic pregnancy.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.  
15 There's a comment over here from FDA.

16 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: I just wanted to make a  
17 point of clarification. Since mechanism of action has  
18 come up several times, the way the sponsor is  
19 proposing it right now, as I understand it, the  
20 mechanism of action will be on their package insert.  
21 So it would not be at the point of purchase, and it  
22 would be helpful if people would give us their

1 thoughts about that.

2 Let me just explain point of purchase real  
3 quick. I'm sorry. That just means that when they  
4 pick it up, they can't see it until after they buy it  
5 and open it up.

6 DR. HAGER: Yes, my feeling is that it  
7 does need to be available to the consumer at the point  
8 of purchase. The conflicting information that Plan B  
9 does not cause abortion and yet the inclusion that it  
10 does have an effect, a potential effect, on the  
11 endometrium, I think, is contradictory, and I would  
12 like to see a very plain statement that is at the  
13 point of purchase so that the consumer can make an  
14 informed decision as to whether or not they want to  
15 take this with the potential that it may affect the  
16 endometrium and implantation.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

18 Dr. Lam.

19 DR. LAM: I would say yes to the question  
20 that the actual use study demonstrates that the  
21 consumer used the product as recommended in the  
22 proposed labeling, and I actually think that the label



1 is better than some of the other labels that have come  
2 before the OTC committee in the other study.

3 And actually, I am satisfied with the  
4 sponsor in terms of trying to improve the adherence  
5 rate by putting the little labels indication for the  
6 user to write down the time in order to remind them  
7 when you would be the appropriate time to actually  
8 take the second dose or something.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

10 Dr. Lipshultz.

11 DR. LIPSHULTZ: Yeah, I also agree that it  
12 does demonstrate as stated.

13 I would also say that in the labeling I  
14 would like to see likewise on the immediate packaging  
15 some more information for the consumer about mechanism  
16 of action and also somehow clarify the sentence about  
17 as soon as possible, as well as the statement "within  
18 72 hours" so that it is better understood.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

20 Dr. Johnson.

21 DR. JOHNSON: I feel that the appropriate  
22 use was documented in the actual use study. In terms

1 of improvements to the label, I think one of the  
2 problems with over-the-counter labels is we always  
3 want more information on them than is possible in the  
4 physical space that's available.

5 And so while I think in a perfect world it  
6 would be perhaps nice to have the mechanism on the  
7 outside, it's probably going to be at the expense of  
8 some other information that's already on here or  
9 they're going to have to have a very large box.

10 And so I don't feel strong. I think it's  
11 important that it's in the package insert. I don't  
12 feel strongly that that's available on the outer  
13 carton.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Macones.

15 DR. MACONES: Yes, I think the answer to  
16 this question for me is yes, that the actual use study  
17 did demonstrate that users can be use this product  
18 well.

19 In terms of the label, just a couple of  
20 points already mentioned. I would favor adding  
21 something about the mechanism of action onto the box  
22 itself so that people can look at it in the store and

1 understand how it works. I think that would be very  
2 important to some people about whether or not they  
3 would choose this.

4 And I also think I agree with Dr. Hager  
5 that I think there needs to be some more clarification  
6 within the box about why abdominal pain is an  
7 important side effect for people to know about and to  
8 notify their physicians.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

10 Dr. Patten.

11 DR. PATTEN: I would say yes to the  
12 question, and my concerns with the label, I've already  
13 stated one of them. I think the sentence having to do  
14 with when this product should be used is too  
15 confusing, and I would also suggest that a way be  
16 found to really emphasize to users how important it is  
17 to take it within the first 24 hours after unprotected  
18 sex because beyond that, as we saw in the slide, its  
19 efficacy diminishes.

20 So I'm not sure. I leave it to the  
21 experts to discover what that way would be, but I  
22 think it would be very good to express that to women

1 so they really understand the urgency about using it  
2 right now.

3 Also I just would raise a question about  
4 the front of the box, Plan B emergency contraception.  
5 I just raise the question should there be added there  
6 the statement that this is for use after unprotected  
7 sex. "Emergency contraception" can have different  
8 meanings to different people. I'm out of birth  
9 control pills, you know. Should I buy this or should  
10 I buy a package of condoms, et cetera?

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

12 Dr. Williams.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: I say yes also to the  
14 actual use study showing the product's capability of  
15 performing the task. The concern that I have is, I  
16 guess, twofold. One is to translate the 7,000, 8,000  
17 individuals who have taken the product into the eight  
18 to ten million individuals who are going to be  
19 available to use these products, and the second thing  
20 is to make sure that those individuals understand what  
21 the product is to do.

22 And secondly, to worry about the potential

1 difficulty, the barrier of, I guess, the amount of  
2 cost of the product for a lot of our underserved  
3 individuals in my community, and I think my  
4 individuals, like the community that you talked about  
5 in your drugstores, they have some barriers of getting  
6 to the product, and therefore, I don't think these  
7 products will be on the general shelf in my particular  
8 neighborhood either, but that's one of my concerns.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

10 Dr. Crockett?

11 DR. CROCKETT: I'm going to say no. I  
12 don't think the actual use study demonstrates that  
13 consumers used the product as recommended in the  
14 proposed labeling. I think it showed that they can  
15 use it with the proposed labeling in the setting of  
16 having access to education and accountability  
17 afterwards, and I think those are important factors to  
18 consider in bringing a product like this from behind  
19 the counter to over the counter.

20 In regard to the labeling, I would like to  
21 suggest that there be stronger emphasis on putting the  
22 failure rates for the 24 hour, 48 hour, and 72 hour

1 first pill taking into the product labeling so that  
2 patients more clearly understand the risks and the  
3 pregnancy risks from delaying use of it.

4 And also, I'm going to reiterate that I  
5 think if we're going to go that far, that we should  
6 also put in a statement about needing to take folic  
7 acid in case that there's an intended pregnancy.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Uden.

9 DR. UDEN: Yes, and I won't say any more.  
10 I'll pass my time along.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Stanford.

12 DR. STANFORD: I think, yes, it does  
13 demonstrate it for short-term use, short-term study.

14 In terms of the label, let me just make  
15 the suggestion of something along the lines of Plan B  
16 may work to prevent pregnancy by preventing  
17 fertilization or preventing implantation. Plan B does  
18 not interrupt pregnancy after implantation.

19 I think the "after implantation" is  
20 important because some women would understand abortion  
21 to mean if it says it does not cause abortion, they  
22 would understand that to mean after fertilization, and

1 I think the language needs to be unambiguous for  
2 people at different points of understanding.

3 I also, since we are talking about the  
4 label, have one other comment on the label, and that  
5 is how well does Plan B work. I think the estimate  
6 given there is not the most accurate estimate that  
7 could be available. My proposed wording would be  
8 something like Plan B lowers the risk of pregnancy  
9 about 84 percent when used as soon as possible within  
10 72 hours and no further intercourse occurs during the  
11 menstrual cycle. In typical use, it is about 72  
12 percent effective.

13 Now, those percentages are not the point.  
14 The percentages could be changed depending on the  
15 study, but the 89 percent that's quoted is a perfect  
16 use quote, and I note that in the package insert later  
17 when they're talking about all of the other  
18 contraceptive methods, they quote typical use for  
19 every other method, and they're only quoting perfect  
20 use here.

21 I think it's important to quote both  
22 perfect and typical use if you're going to quote

1 effectiveness, and it's also important to use the best  
2 available estimates of effectiveness, which I don't  
3 think we currently have in the 1998 analysis.

4 And there are other experts in this panel,  
5 such as Dr. Trussell, who have done more updated  
6 estimates for Yuzpe, and they seem updates with a more  
7 reasonable methodology could be done for Plan B  
8 relatively easy by getting the data and reanalyzing  
9 them.

10 And I'm suggesting that that should be  
11 what's on here, not the 89 percent.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

13 Dr. Benowitz.

14 DR. BENOWITZ: I would say yes to the  
15 question, but I would also say that I think the goal  
16 was not met in that only 37 percent used it within the  
17 actual use study within 24 hours, and so I would go  
18 along with the previous panel members in saying that  
19 the instructions should be stronger, and maybe some  
20 quantitative data should be provided about how  
21 important it is to use within 24 hours, not to wait  
22 for 72 hours. I think that is really key.



1                   With respect to mechanisms of action, I'm  
2                   sympathetic with the idea of doing it. I'm concerned  
3                   that technical language like that on the outside of a  
4                   package will not do very much. Most people won't  
5                   understand the suggested language that we've heard so  
6                   far, and I'm concerned that you can't do justice to  
7                   the issue on the outside of the package; that the  
8                   package insert may be the only place you can explain  
9                   it.

10                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lockwood.

11                   DR. LOCKWOOD: Yes to the question. I  
12                   would actually eliminate the line "if breast feeding,  
13                   ask the doctor before use." That will give you the  
14                   only person advocating any elimination of words. That  
15                   would be good.

16                   And I agree wholeheartedly with the  
17                   emphasis about ectopics. In this internal blue mini  
18                   insert, whatever it's called, I would emphasize that  
19                   all in bold rather than just see a doctor right away  
20                   if you have stomach pain. I think it's critical that  
21                   they have a sense that they link the possibility of an  
22                   ectopic pregnancy with the pain and notify the doctor.

1           I would also recommend the language on  
2 mechanisms be put in this internal insert rather than  
3 the external one for the same reasons. It would be  
4 impossible to describe it.

5           But I would eliminate in the first little  
6 page of this insert where it says "pregnant women (in  
7 Plan B cannot cause an abortion)," I would just  
8 eliminate "Plan B cannot causae an abortion." I think  
9 rather than get into the semantics and the arguments  
10 about what an abortion is, I would just eliminate that  
11 phrase, and somewhere in this little insert, I would  
12 explain that the mechanism of action may be the  
13 prevention of fertilization. I think most people know  
14 what fertilization is, and then some lay language that  
15 refers to "or implantation."

16           CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

17           Dr. Tulman.

18           DR. TULMAN: I would vote yes for the  
19 first question, and I also have some suggestions for  
20 the labeling. I think the mechanism of action is  
21 better served in a package insert. I think you would  
22 get to a point that the font would become unreadable

1 on the outside of the box unless we have a huge box.

2 I do think it needs to be emphasized,  
3 however, under directions. I think "as soon as  
4 possible" is a rather casual phrase. I think why not  
5 the word "immediately"? I think it's more precise.

6 Also, I think if there's any directions  
7 that come with this, and I don't recall whether the  
8 sponsor said anything about whether or not on a full  
9 stomach, on an empty stomach, with water, with  
10 whatever, if there's any other types of restrictions  
11 or if you can take it, indeed, full, with food,  
12 without food, juice, water or whatever. I think that  
13 should be on there.

14 And also the other question I had on here  
15 concerns stomach pain, and you didn't mention whether  
16 that was gastric pain or cramping or what the precise  
17 nature of the pain was.

18 (Participant speaking from an unmicked  
19 location.)

20 DR. TULMAN: Yeah, because that's kind of  
21 an imprecise. You know, is it like pain like from  
22 indigestion or is uterine cramping pain? And I think

1 you could be more precise about that.

2 That's all.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Trussell.

4 DR. TRUSSELL: My answer would be yes to  
5 the first question, and the most important change that  
6 could be made to the label is take both pills as soon  
7 as possible.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Which, of course, is  
9 not the way the application has been filed.

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: So you're voting to  
12 reject the application; is that correct?

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Giudice.

15 DR. GIUDICE: I say yes to the question  
16 and I have the following recommendations for the  
17 label.

18 First of all, I agree with Dr. Hager with  
19 reinstating undiagnosed vaginal bleeding for the  
20 reasons stated and agree with the previous comments on  
21 abdominal pain, seeking immediate care of a physician,  
22 and clarifying whether this is stomach, abdominal or

1 pelvic.

2 Of concern in the label comprehension  
3 study was in the low literacy group that the objective  
4 for backup, not regular contraception, was only 46  
5 percent. So I would bold and cap the word "backup"  
6 under "Plan B is a backup contraceptive."

7 In addition, even though transmission of  
8 sexually transmitted diseases was well comprehended,  
9 I still would bold and cap "Plan B does not prevent  
10 HIV," again to essentially send the subliminal message  
11 that barrier contraception should be continued.

12 Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

14 I vote yes, and in terms of the label, I  
15 think perhaps something that's not been suggested in  
16 terms of the possible mechanism of action could be  
17 that the FDA in the advertising and the information  
18 sheets that are sent out to physicians' offices and/or  
19 pharmacies, they be required to have possible  
20 mechanisms of action there.

21 With regard to the item on the outside,  
22 which says Plan B is not recommended for, you know,

1 regular contraception, I think something strong like  
2 "is not FDA approved for that" could help, you know,  
3 enforce that.

4 And I would agree with the comments about  
5 stating the information about vaginal bleeding as  
6 well.

7 Dr. Tinetti.

8 DR. TINETTI: I vote yes, and for the  
9 labeling, my only concern is we're adding too much,  
10 and it's well known that the more we add to the  
11 labeling, the less message people get across. I think  
12 the key message as I hear it, again, "as soon as  
13 possible." So that clear the wording that is; number  
14 one, that this is only for after unprotected  
15 intercourse, and number three, that it's not a  
16 protection again sexually transmitted diseases I think  
17 are the three most important messages that need to be  
18 on the label.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Hewitt.

20 DR. HEWITT: I vote yes to the question.  
21 I think it has been clearly demonstrated that the  
22 majority of patients are able to use the medication

1 appropriately.

2 My only comments about the current  
3 packaging would be I agree with the statement of  
4 removing the issue related to breast feeding. I agree  
5 with the importance of emphasizing to take the  
6 medication as soon as possible, and I think a  
7 statement educating patients that the sooner they take  
8 it the more effective it is may be important to  
9 include somehow.

10 And I agree with removing the warning  
11 about the abnormal vaginal bleeding. I think from  
12 caring for patients as a gynecologist, there is such  
13 a broad interpretation of abnormal bleeding. Patients  
14 where their period lasts six days instead of four days  
15 that month might interpret that as abnormal bleeding.  
16 Some mid-cycle ovulatory bleeding might be interpreted  
17 as abnormal.

18 And then young, healthy, reproductive age  
19 women with the majority of the diagnoses associated  
20 with abnormal bleeding, I can't imagine how taking one  
21 course of Plan B would negatively impact their health,  
22 and I think that that might preclude patients from

1 taking it that otherwise would benefit from it.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Greene.

3 DR. GREENE: I would respond yes to the  
4 question, and the point that you made is the one that  
5 I was just going to make, that although abnormal  
6 bleeding or undiagnosed bleeding could be a problem,  
7 it's hard for me to imagine any problem that would  
8 preclude the use of this medication or that this  
9 medication would exacerbate.

10 So I believe that it should also be  
11 eliminated from the contraindications to use.

12 I would like to point out one obvious  
13 thing with respect to the abdominal pain issue, and  
14 that is that if you look through the actual use data,  
15 about 14 percent of patients reported abdominal pain  
16 and another 14 percent reported nausea and vomiting.

17 Let me just point out the obvious, that if  
18 somebody has an ectopic gestation, it's going to be  
19 four weeks; as the result of failure of this  
20 medication to prevent pregnancy, it's going to be four  
21 weeks after she has taken the medication, not 48 hours  
22 later.



1           So rather than trying to distinguish  
2 whether the abdominal pain is cramping up or lower  
3 pelvic, we could just simply alert her that if she has  
4 pain weeks after use of this medication, that it might  
5 be an ectopic gestation, not within 24 to 48 hours of  
6 use of the medication.

7           CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Clapp.

8           DR. CLAPP: The answer to the question is  
9 yes. I think the actual use study did demonstrate the  
10 appropriate use.

11           But I do note that the patients were in  
12 all of the circumstances studied pretty much self-  
13 directed. I'm interested in the patient who has not  
14 heard of emergency contraception, who wanders into the  
15 pharmacy and is looking for a solution to a problem.

16           For that reason I'm going to encourage the  
17 pharmaceutical company to think of defining "emergency  
18 contraceptive" in layman's terms on the outside of the  
19 package because perhaps people don't pick it up, turn  
20 it around and get a good conception -- conception?

21           (Laughter.)

22           DR. CLAPP: -- understanding of the use of

1 the medication.

2 So I'm encouraging the consideration of  
3 putting on the outside what you say on the back of the  
4 package. Emergency contraception for use in case of  
5 birth control failure or unprotected sex in small  
6 print underneath.

7 Secondly, the mechanism of action I think  
8 best belongs on the inside of the package. The  
9 package is a lot to digest on its own, but would  
10 become very cumbersome with that information on the  
11 outside.

12 But giving patients the opportunity who  
13 want to think about it briefly because they should  
14 think about it quick, within 24 hours preferably,  
15 perhaps a Web site or a phone number could be included  
16 on the outside of the package to direct them if they  
17 have questions before they purchase it.

18 But I think that the important  
19 consideration to using the medication promptly can't  
20 be understated. I'm concerned that the mention of 72  
21 hours gives people perhaps the thought that they have  
22 an option of waiting until 72 hours to initiate the

1 treatment, giving them a false sense of security.

2 And in people who are financially pressed,  
3 it could be, "Well, let me wait another day and see if  
4 I can borrow the money," or see that 48 hours has  
5 passed and then you just get there at 71 hours and  
6 start taking your medication.

7 We perhaps have given them a false sense  
8 of security or comfort with that. So I'm encouraging  
9 clarity with the "as soon as possible" and with  
10 emphasis within 24 hours but up till 72 hours so that  
11 there is a sense of urgency associated with it.

12 And as far as the other two issues, I  
13 think vaginal bleeding certainly Dr. Hewitt said it  
14 very perfectly. I think it should be removed.

15 And breast feeding, there's no necessity  
16 to include it on the package.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Snodgrass.

18 DR. SNODGRASS: The answer to the question  
19 would be yes, and my additions to the label would be  
20 many of what have already been stated regarding  
21 mechanism of action in the package insert, for  
22 example; 24-hour use period or as soon as possible;

1 and the elimination of the breast feeding statement.

2 I think those are all important considerations.

3 Another point that is not directly to the  
4 label per se at this point would be consideration down  
5 the road post marketing of a label comprehension study  
6 in those who are less than 18 years of age.

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lewis.

8 DR. LEWIS: I also vote yes for the actual  
9 use study demonstrating that consumers use the product  
10 as recommended. I agree with the comments about  
11 putting the mechanism of action inside the package  
12 because I think it's a little complicated for the  
13 front of the box.

14 I also think removing the statement about  
15 vaginal bleeding is fine. As far as having menstrual  
16 changes there, you might want to qualify that as  
17 short-term menstrual changes, and again, to emphasize  
18 the timing perhaps with an additional statement that  
19 the drug is most effective if used within 24 hours.

20 And I also agree with bolding that this is  
21 a back-up method of contraception.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Blaschke.

1 DR. BLASCHKE: Yes. I also vote yes on  
2 the question, and the two things that I would  
3 emphasize is I do believe that the front of the  
4 package probably could be improved to indicate that  
5 this is a post intercourse method of contraception  
6 just to eliminate that problem.

7 And I agree with what's been said by a  
8 number of others about emphasizing the importance of  
9 early use with data or in some mechanism.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Wood.

11 DR. WOOD: I also vote yes. I would  
12 caution, however, against studding the outside of the  
13 packet like a Christmas tree with all sorts of issues.  
14 I'm particularly concerned about putting things on the  
15 outside of the package which are unsupported by data.

16 I haven't seen any data today to suggest  
17 that ectopic pregnancy is more common with this drug  
18 than with other forms of contraception. It's not on  
19 the package for other forms of contraception, and in  
20 fact, the data that we saw presented didn't suggest  
21 that it was more common than it was with any other or  
22 with no contraception.

1                   So the idea that we just sort of say that  
2           beware of abdominal pain seems to me to make  
3           relatively little sense.

4                   Similarly with vaginal bleeding, and we  
5           don't suggest that aspirin has a treatise on  
6           prostaglandin synthase on the outside of the packet,  
7           and I would be against putting the mechanism of action  
8           for this drug on the outside of the packet for the  
9           same reasons that I would not suggest that we start  
10          legislating for acetaminophen or aspirin or any other  
11          complex mechanism of action, particularly when it's so  
12          speculative.

13                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Dr. Berenson or --  
14          excuse me -- Dr. Emerson.

15                   DR. EMERSON:   My answer would be yes.  I  
16          agree with the desirability of having quantitative  
17          data about the waning of the effect with time since  
18          unprotected sex.

19                   I also agree with the idea of putting the  
20          mechanism of action inside rather than complicating  
21          the box.

22                   And then the other question that I do have

1 is if there is any time period at which you shouldn't  
2 use this twice, I would think certainly 12 hours,  
3 unprotected sex twice within 12 hours would be  
4 certainly one limit, but if there is any sort of a  
5 limit, I would think that that should be included,  
6 that you know, either through the idea that efficacy  
7 persists for 48 hours, that there would not be a need  
8 to repeat this within 48 hours or if it posed problems  
9 medically for repeating this within 48 hours or  
10 whatever, I think that some sort of limit should be  
11 placed.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Berenson.

13 DR. BERENSON: I would vote yes to the  
14 first question, and regarding the package labeling, I  
15 would suggest that less information rather than more  
16 be included on the outside of the package.

17 Personally I'm at an age where I'm  
18 developing presbyopia. So I guess that makes me not  
19 a great candidate to need to use Plan B.

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. BERENSON: But the type is quite small  
22 on the back. While that is normal for many packages

1 that are sold over the counter, in this particular  
2 case the need for the patient to be able to read the  
3 directions for use, I think, and use it correctly is  
4 stronger due to the adverse effects that could result.

5 So some particular recommendations I have  
6 how to get the print larger is to, first and foremost,  
7 remove the statement of breast feeding as has been  
8 stated before; ask a doctor before use. I'm not even  
9 certain why that statement is on there because, as  
10 physicians, we would just give the Plan B anyway to a  
11 breast feeding patient because a great many patients  
12 each year get pregnant while they're breast feeding.  
13 So that certainly is no protection.

14 Second, I'm not sure why every side  
15 effect, every possible side effect is listed on the  
16 back of the package. It seems to me that could also  
17 be in the package insert.

18 Third, I don't know why the active  
19 ingredients have to be listed on the front of the page  
20 and the back of the box.

21 So there seem to be several opportunities  
22 that they could get things off and make the print



1 larger.

2 Finally, for the same reasons, I would  
3 agree that the mechanism of action should be in the  
4 package insert rather trying to put one more  
5 additional thing on the outside of the box.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

7 Dr. Davidoff.

8 DR. DAVIDOFF: Yes on the question, and  
9 I'd also weigh in on the issue of the wording about  
10 timing because I think it's not just a question of  
11 urgency, but specificity. And I think the data do  
12 support specifically, as a number of people have  
13 pointed out, the rapidly decreasing efficacy over  
14 time.

15 So I would urge not to wordsmith here, but  
16 something along the lines of putting a specific  
17 indication of earliness. "As soon as possible" is  
18 much too vague.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

20 Dr. Montgomery Rice.

21 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: I would keep in  
22 vaginal bleeding, but I would definitely move it to

1 the warning section instead of the side effect  
2 section, which it is now, and I would call it  
3 unexpected vaginal bleeding because the patient should  
4 expect to bleed at a normal time or so on the next  
5 cycle because I do think that is one of the  
6 indications of possible ectopic.

7 And so if it's in a warning, the patient  
8 may have some better information instead of a side  
9 effect because it's more of a warning. And I think  
10 the mechanism goes on the inside of the package  
11 insert, and my answer is yes.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: How did you know we  
13 were going to ask that?

14 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: I could tell by the  
15 look on her face she was getting anxious.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Well, since  
17 you're on a roll, then why don't we continue with that  
18 side of the table -- oh, I'm sorry. I have to read  
19 the tallies.

20 We had 28 voting, 27 yes, one no, zero  
21 abstain.

22 Okay. Question 2, and we'll start with

1 this side of the room, Dr. Montgomery Rice. Question  
2 2, and we'll start with this side of the room, Dr.  
3 Montgomery Rice, Question No. 2 states: are the  
4 actual use study data generalizable to the overall  
5 population of potential non-Rx users of Plan B?

6 And here it's a yes or no with your  
7 reasons. Thank you.

8 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: I do think if you  
9 review the data from the study that these are the  
10 people who would come in for emergency contraceptive,  
11 but clearly, they had to know that emergency  
12 contraception existed. And so I think with the  
13 appropriate marketing, other people would be more  
14 educated and would know that it potentially exists.

15 So I would say, yes, the data is  
16 generalizable to the overall population.

17 DR. DAVIDOFF: I would also say yes to the  
18 question. Sampling is always a difficult challenge,  
19 and no sampling is perfect unless you sample the  
20 universe, but I think it's a reasonable approximation.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Berenson.

22 DR. BERENSON: Yes, I think it was

1 generalizable.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Emerson.

3 DR. EMERSON: Statistics means never  
4 having to say you're certain. I would say, yes, it's  
5 acceptably generalizable.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Wood.

7 DR. WOOD: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yes. Dr. Blaschke.

9 DR. BLASCHKE: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lewis.

11 DR. LEWIS: Yes, but I think it really  
12 should be translated at least into Spanish and  
13 possibly into other languages because it was only done  
14 in people who speak English well enough to participate  
15 in the study.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Snodgrass.

17 DR. SNODGRASS: The answer is yes, and  
18 that would, again, be based on the data that's  
19 presented.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Clapp.

21 DR. CLAPP: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Greene.

1 DR. GREENE: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Hewitt.

3 DR. HEWITT: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Tinetti.

5 DR. TINETTI: Yes. Probably a little bit  
6 of overstatement because they're probably more  
7 informed than the other population, but I think close  
8 enough.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. So your answer  
10 is, yes, that it would be generalizable.

11 DR. TINETTI: I say yes.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Giudice.

13 DR. GIUDICE: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Trussell.

15 DR. TRUSSELL: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Tulman.

17 DR. TULMAN: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lockwood.

19 DR. LOCKWOOD: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Benowitz.

21 DR. BENOWITZ: I would say acceptable,  
22 yes. I do share the concerns about a family practice

1 clinic being a little bit different. The fact that 74  
2 percent of these women had some college education is  
3 not the usual user, but there were enough in the  
4 subgroups that I think we could extrapolate and say  
5 it's acceptably generalizable.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Stanford.

7 DR. STANFORD: Yes,

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Any comments?

9 DR. STANFORD: No.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Uden.

11 DR. UDEN: Yes, with other language  
12 provisos.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Crockett.

14 DR. CROCKETT: Yes. However, I have some  
15 other concerns. One is the illiterate population,  
16 that the results may not be generalizable to them.

17 My second concern is for off-label use  
18 potential, which was not addressed in the AUS data at  
19 all.

20 And thirdly, if we're going to generalize  
21 the data from the actual use trial, we have to  
22 remember that there were a significant number of

1 patients that did not see this as a secondary form of  
2 birth control; that intimated that they may use it as  
3 a primary method of birth control. And so if we're  
4 going to generalize the good points, we need to  
5 generalize that also.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Williams.

7 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, with the appropriate  
8 training that's coming along with the CARE Program  
9 that is described by the sponsor.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Patten.

11 DR. PATTEN: Yes, with the proviso that  
12 the overall population of potential users is a very  
13 diverse population and --

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I'm sorry. Can you  
15 speak up?

16 DR. PATTEN: Yes. With the proviso that  
17 the overall population of potential users in the U.S.  
18 is very diverse in terms of language, and so  
19 consideration needs to be given to that situation.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Macones.

21 DR. MACONES: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Johnson.

1 DR. JOHNSON: Yes, to the extent that's I  
2 think reasonably possible.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Lipshultz.

4 DR. LIPSHULTZ: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lam.

6 DR. LAM: Yes, if there's more educational  
7 effort directed to other ethnic minority groups.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Hager.

9 DR. HAGER: My answer is yes, although I  
10 still am concerned about the younger adolescent, the  
11 low numbers included in the AUS, and the literacy  
12 information. This is a very high risk group of young  
13 women who deserve our attention as much as those who  
14 would attend family planning clinics and have college  
15 degrees.

16 And so I'm concerned that there is not as  
17 much information both as to ability to follow the  
18 directions, effectiveness and follow-up among that  
19 population. And so my answer is yes, but I think we  
20 need more information from that group of patients.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you, Dr.  
22 Hager.



1           Actually my vote on this will be no for  
2 the reasons I think Dr. Hager just stated and Dr.  
3 Crockett and Dr. Benowitz. There were enough segments  
4 of the population studied which really did not do  
5 well, and I think when we generalize this out I have  
6 concerns because the study was really done in a  
7 somewhat artificial environment, and I understand the  
8 limitations on an actual use.

9           But I think we could have had it more  
10 actual and in an actual use. So I'm not convinced  
11 that as in terms of information we have on hand, that  
12 it would be generalizable to the general population.

13           So the vote tally for Question No. 2 is 27  
14 yes and one no.

15           Okay. I think what I'd like to do here to  
16 speed things along a little bit is to do Question 3 by  
17 a show of hands, and then depending on how the vote  
18 comes out, we will have to identify those individuals  
19 voting, and of course, after the vote you are free to  
20 comment as well.

21           Number 3, based on the actual use study  
22 and literature review, is there evidence that non-Rx

1 availability of Plan B leads to substitution of  
2 emergency contraceptive for the regular use of other  
3 methods of contraception.

4 Let us word this correctly. Okay. We are  
5 going to compromise. Dr. Templeton-Somers is very  
6 persuasive, and for her ability to record the minutes  
7 accurately, we'll just go around the table. I think  
8 it will be easier for her.

9 And, again, it's a yes/no, and then your  
10 comments if you feel like you need to comment, and  
11 we'll start over on this side. Dr. Hager.

12 DR. HAGER: No.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lam.

14 DR. LAM: No, based on some of the  
15 contraceptive behavior studies presented this morning  
16 by the FDA.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

18 Dr. Lipshultz.

19 DR. LIPSHULTZ: No.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Johnson.

21 DR. JOHNSON: No.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Macones.

1 DR. MACONES: No.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Patten.

3 DR. PATTEN: No.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Williams.

5 DR. WILLIAMS: One way or another, no.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: You don't have to  
7 speed. I'm going fast, but please don't feel rushed.

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: We have plenty of  
10 time. In fact, we're planning on ordering supper in.  
11 Dr. Crockett.

12 DR. CROCKETT: I'm going to say no.  
13 However, the AUS, the literature review didn't lead us  
14 to think that. However, the public testimony did,  
15 which I think is very important because those are high  
16 literacy people speaking.

17 And the other point I'd like to make is I  
18 don't think that the AUS and the literature review  
19 will accurately reflect what the true over-the-counter  
20 use would be, and I would suspect that the  
21 substitution of EC for regular use of other methods  
22 might be higher than we're led to believe in these

1 studies, which also have, as I said before, an  
2 educational and an accountability component built in  
3 which change behavior.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Uden.

5 DR. UDEN: No.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Stanford.

7 DR. STANFORD: No, but I also think that  
8 post marketing surveillance is warranted because there  
9 are enough different variables, and I will say no  
10 imbalance because there was one of the studies that  
11 showed some possible substitution.

12 So I think that post marketing  
13 surveillance is important.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Benowitz.

15 DR. BENOWITZ: No.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lockwood.

17 DR. LOCKWOOD: No, but in view of the UCSF  
18 study, I also agree that post marketing analysis would  
19 be very important.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Tulman.

21 DR. TULMAN: No.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Trussell.

1 DR. TRUSSELL: No, and in fact, the  
2 evidence would suggest the opposite.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Giudice.

4 DR. GIUDICE: No.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Tinetti.

6 DR. TINETTI: No, but I agree with Dr.  
7 Crockett's extra comments.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Hewitt.

9 DR. HEWITT: No.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Greene.

11 DR. GREENE: No.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Clapp.

13 DR. CLAPP: No.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Snodgrass.

15 DR. SNODGRASS: No.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lewis.

17 DR. LEWIS: No, but I also think post  
18 marketing surveillance is a good idea mostly because  
19 you don't want to see people stop using barrier  
20 contraception.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Blaschke.

22 DR. BLASCHKE: No.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Wood.

2 DR. WOOD: No.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Emerson.

4 DR. EMERSON: No, but I just say that all  
5 of this should be done carefully because just having  
6 failed contraception, it might not be unusual for  
7 people to change their methods.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Berenson.

9 DR. BERENSON: No.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Davidoff.

11 DR. DAVIDOFF: No.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Montgomery Rice.

13 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: No, but I agree  
14 partly with Dr. Crockett. I think our speakers  
15 definitely gave some indication that there may be some  
16 use or substitution, and I think in the labeling in  
17 that package insert thing that has all of that  
18 information that there should be something that lists  
19 all of the appropriate available forms of  
20 contraception.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

22 And I also vote no, and I would second

1 what was said by Dr. Tulman. There is the possibility  
2 for that with the San Francisco study, but only a  
3 possibility, and the fact that this is an NDA, Curt,  
4 and it's on a switch, then you'll automatically follow  
5 with a post marketing surveillance, you know, because  
6 it's a switch product.

7 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: That's something we'll  
8 talk over with the sponsor.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. I thought it  
10 was automatic if you --

11 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: Oh, yeah. I'm sorry.  
12 With NDA, right, there is post marketing surveillance.  
13 Sorry.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. So the vote  
15 tally to Question 3 was 28 yes and zero -- excuse me.  
16 Sorry. That will be two sodas you owe me, Karen. One  
17 because it was unanimous and two because -- okay. So  
18 the vote total is zero yes and 28 no.

19 Okay. Question No. 4, do the data  
20 demonstrate that Plan B is safe for use in the  
21 nonprescription setting?

22 And, again, this will be yes or no with

1 your reasons, and we'll start on this end with Dr.  
2 Montgomery Rice.

3 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: You know, you could  
4 start in the middle sometime, but --

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: If you think I have  
7 a hard time keeping track of one end or the other, it  
8 would be chaos in the middle. Sorry.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: I do believe the  
11 data does support that Plan B is safe for use in a  
12 nonprescription setting.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Davidoff.

14 DR. DAVIDOFF: Yes to the question, and  
15 because of the effect on reducing unwanted pregnancies  
16 I would say that it's safer than not using it.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Berenson.

18 DR. BERENSON: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Emerson.

20 DR. EMERSON: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Wood.

22 DR. WOOD: Yes, I would say it's



1           extraordinarily safe.

2                           CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Dr. Blaschke.

3                           DR. BLASCHKE:   Yes.

4                           CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Dr. Lewis.

5                           DR. LEWIS:    Yes.

6                           CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Dr. Snodgrass.

7                           DR. SNODGRASS:   Yes.

8                           CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Dr. Clapp.

9                           DR. CLAPP:     Yes.

10                          CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Dr. Green.

11                          DR. GREENE:    Yes.

12                          CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Dr. Hewitt.

13                          DR. HEWITT:    Yes.

14                          CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Dr. Tinetti.

15                          DR. TINETTI:   Yes.

16                          CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Dr. Giudice.

17                          DR. GIUDICE:   Yes, with a wide safety

18                          margin.

19                          CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Dr. Trussell.

20                          DR. TRUSSELL:   Yes.

21                          CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:   Dr. Tulman.

22                          MS. TULMAN:    Yes, definitely.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lockwood.

2 DR. LOCKWOOD: Yes, with statistical  
3 certainty.

4 (Laughter.)

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Well, that's  
6 something we haven't had a lot of today.

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you very much.

9 Dr. Benowitz.

10 DR. BENOWITZ: Yes, and I think because no  
11 one else has done it, I think it should be on the  
12 record in light of some of the comments. I would just  
13 say why. It's short-term use only, regular use of  
14 this product for contraception in some studies; for  
15 planned contraception it has been safe even at much  
16 higher doses. There is a long track record of safety  
17 of progestin only oral contraceptives, and the post  
18 marketing surveillance is totally clean. So I think  
19 it's very safe.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you, Dr.

21 Benowitz.

22 Dr. Stanford.

1 DR. STANFORD: Yes, safe for the women.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Uden.

3 DR. UDEN: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Crockett.

5 DR. CROCKETT: I would say yes. I'm sure  
6 that it's safe for maternal use. I have not seen  
7 enough data to determine if it has any long-term  
8 effects on fetuses that are conceived as failures of  
9 this method of contraception. So I would suggest that  
10 as a post marketing strategy that we collect data on  
11 the babies that are born.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Williams.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Patten.

15 DR. PATTEN: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Macones.

17 DR. MACONES: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Johnson.

19 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. I've been on this  
20 committee, the Nonprescription Committee, for almost  
21 four years, and I would task this to be the safest  
22 produce that we have seen brought before us.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lipshultz.

2 DR. LIPSHULTZ: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lam.

4 DR. LAM: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Hager.

6 DR. HAGER: Yes. I would like to see  
7 continued post marketing evaluation of the  
8 pregnancies, the failures, and also more information  
9 on the ectopic pregnancies because I think we can  
10 enhance our data bank by having that information.

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay, and I also vote  
12 yes, and I would just second the comments of Dr.  
13 Benowitz and also actually Dr. Hager.

14 The vote on Question 4 was 28 yes and zero  
15 no.

16 Question No. 5: are the plans for  
17 introduction of Plan B into the non-Rx setting  
18 adequate with respect to consumer access and safe use?

19 If no, what other options would you  
20 recommend?

21 And here I think what we're getting at is,  
22 you know, points of sale, how the drug is sold, and so

1 those are the kinds of things that you can comment on.

2 So are the plans adequate with respect to  
3 consumer access and safe use? Dr. Hager.

4 DR. HAGER: Well, I don't want to take a  
5 lot of time, but we've talked about this quite a bit  
6 today, and my concern, once again, is for adolescents.  
7 My concern is the pricing, and I think the sponsor has  
8 kind of danced around this issue of we intend to price  
9 this drug so that it is not used excessively, and when  
10 that is done, in my opinion, there is the risk of  
11 pricing out a large group of women of low  
12 socioeconomic status who are economically deprived.

13 And so I have significant concern about  
14 that, and that leads me to vote that the plans are not  
15 currently adequate.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. I think for a  
17 point of clarification, if I'm correct, the FDA does  
18 not control the pricing issue, but they can stipulate  
19 in terms of the ages required for sale, and it's my --  
20 is that true? I see some people going no.

21 DR. HAGER: Well, excuse me for  
22 interrupting, but I think that the FDA can alter the

1 problem of pricing affecting access. Is that not  
2 true?

3 DR. KWEDER: No. We are not able to weigh  
4 in at all on pricing other than to perhaps make sure  
5 that the company is aware of the comments that we've  
6 made, but we have absolutely no authority on pricing.

7 DR. HAGER: Okay. Then my comments are  
8 directed to the company, I guess.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Can you talk  
10 about, Sandy, in terms of the age? What are the ages  
11 as, you know, proposed here in terms of, you know,  
12 legal sale? Are there any restrictions to age as  
13 proposed?

14 DR. KWEDER: For the most part we usually  
15 label the drug for use in general as it has been  
16 studied. In some conditions, we put an age  
17 restriction on it because there has been an age  
18 restriction in the trials. In some, that would be  
19 typical, for example, in an antihypertensive that was  
20 studied in adults. You know, these are prescription  
21 products. We would limit the indication to adults  
22 partly because the treatment of hypertension in

1 children is a little bit different.

2 This is a product that currently does not  
3 have an age restriction in the prescription form. So  
4 in general, we would not have reason to impose an age  
5 restriction for the product unless there were specific  
6 reasons to do so.

7 Historically for all oral contraceptives,  
8 we do not have an age restriction because most of the  
9 studies are done in a wide range of ages, and we have  
10 considered women of reproductive age are capable of  
11 reproduction as one group.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: So when you say that  
13 you've approved drugs according to the study  
14 population, in the actual use study here is that what  
15 you would then use? Because, you know, I think it was  
16 down to age 14; is that correct?

17 DR. KWEDER: We would probably not put a  
18 specific age limit on it, yes.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay.

20 DR. KWEDER: But Steven wants to add.

21 DR. GALSON: If members of the committee  
22 feel that this drug should be restricted according to

1 age, we'd like to know it, but what Sandy said is  
2 valid.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Well, then,  
4 Dr. Hager, you know, you've heard that they have no  
5 control or authority in terms of how much the drug  
6 will cost. Perhaps you'd like to comment on the ages  
7 that it's available for.

8 DR. KWEDER: Actually, let me also add to  
9 that. When you're talking about a product that's over  
10 the country, imposing a specific restriction on age is  
11 somewhat difficult. There are not very many products  
12 of that nature.

13 It's much easier or it's a little easier  
14 for a prescription product because the pharmacist is  
15 there. Imposing an age specific restriction really  
16 puts the burden on the pharmacist or the store  
17 carrying the product to check the age of the  
18 purchaser.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Right, but a lot of  
20 pharmacies also sell cigarettes.

21 DR. KWEDER: Exactly, exactly.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: So it's not



1 impossible.

2 DR. KWEDER: Right. It's not impossible,  
3 but you know, in considering that, we would weight the  
4 pros and cons of access, but yes, it is not  
5 impossible. It's done for Nicorette and nicotine  
6 replacement products because it is also in place for  
7 tobacco products, but again, that's not something that  
8 we enforce. That's something that's voluntary on the  
9 part of the pharmacy.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: So then you would not  
11 have the authority to then require that they check the  
12 age of whoever is buying this?

13 DR. KWEDER: It's something that we would  
14 discuss with the company.

15 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay, and that is not  
16 the same as the process in Canada, you know, behind  
17 the counter?

18 DR. KWEDER: That's not the same.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay.

20 DR. KWEDER: The Canadian system of behind  
21 the counter is not a model that we specifically have,  
22 but we have many programs where, for example, as the

1 company is proposing here, something that might  
2 achieve some of the same purposes by where the product  
3 is placed.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Well, Dr. Hager, now  
5 that we've given you a lot more information, would you  
6 like to comment on the age issue?

7 DR. HAGER: I think we are being asked to  
8 make a decision about the introduction of the product  
9 and age without adequate information. I don't think  
10 that the actual use study gives us adequate  
11 information for that younger adolescent population,  
12 and for me, that is enough of a concern to say that  
13 the plans for introduction of Plan B into the  
14 nontreatment setting need more evaluation if it is  
15 going to be generalizably available to a nine year old  
16 regardless, a ten year old regardless of, you know;  
17 there's no restriction.

18 And so that's my opinion.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: So then if I can --

20 DR. WOOD: Just a moment. In the  
21 questions that I've got, I don't see anything about  
22 age. Where did this come in this question?

1                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:  It's under access,  
2 customer access, consumer access.

3                   DR. WOOD:  It doesn't say anything about  
4 age though.  This question seems to be posed in terms  
5 of age.  The version I've got doesn't mention age.

6                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA:  The original comment  
7 was about the cost and uncertainty with the younger  
8 population.  So then the question that I asked FDA was  
9 are there any mechanisms available for them to control  
10 access, you know, based on page, and I'm just asking  
11 if you choose to do so, you can comment about how you  
12 feel about the age for sale, whether it's an option  
13 thing.  It's not a yes or no.

14                   You don't have to comment on it.  It's  
15 just optional because he had to, you know, raise the  
16 issue.

17                   Yes, Dr. Berenson.

18                   DR. BERENSON:  I would just like to make  
19 a point that it is extremely rare that the nine or ten  
20 year old has menstrual cycles, and so if we're going  
21 to talk about adolescents, let's talk about the mean  
22 age of menarche in this country is 12, and I can't

1        imagine where a nine year old would get \$40 to go buy  
2        Plan B over the counter and who would buy it for this  
3        nine year old.

4                    I just think we need to distinguish  
5        between children and adolescents.

6                    DR. HAGER: Well, I'm sorry, but there are  
7        young women that age who do start menstrual cycles,  
8        and although the numbers aren't large, it is enough of  
9        a concern that if there is an 11 year old who is  
10       having a menstrual period and becomes sexually active,  
11       then she chooses to access this means of emergency  
12       contraception, and my only point is not the number.  
13       It's that we don't have information available on that  
14       younger age population. It just wasn't in the actual  
15       use study.

16                   DR. KWEDER: Can I? Lou, let me. Can I  
17       just say one of the things that we do, the model that  
18       we usually use for over the counter is we would say  
19       something like -- on the insert we would say "under  
20       age X see a doctor." That would be the most common  
21       method that we would use on a product that's generally  
22       over the counter.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Lam.

2 DR. LAM: The answer to the question is  
3 yes, and I would recommend the sponsor to think about  
4 doing long-term study to look at the long-term effect  
5 especially after multiple uses, and also would  
6 recommend the sponsor to work with pharmacy to make  
7 sure that they're not locked up, especially with CVS  
8 Pharmacy in the State of New Jersey.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: We will call the  
11 governor of New Jersey right after this meeting.

12 Dr. Lipshultz.

13 DR. LIPSHULTZ: I wish I had the luxury of  
14 starting over there because I think this is a very  
15 difficult question to answer in that there are plans  
16 that may be adequate if they work, but they're just  
17 plans, and I think some of the words that are used,  
18 like "responsible," "reasonable," "easy access by the  
19 consumer to a pharmacist," I mean, I'm not sure these  
20 can really be done. This is kind of a unique drug.

21 If we had behind the counter, or whatever  
22 they have in Canada, system, I think it would be ideal

1 to put it there so they were forced to talk to  
2 somebody.

3 So do I think that it's -- are the plans  
4 adequate? No, I don't think they're adequate because  
5 I don't think they're tested.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

7 Dr. Johnson.

8 DR. JOHNSON: I think their plans are  
9 adequate and reasonable. I think that it should not  
10 be pursued as behind the counter. I think there would  
11 be less barrier than there is currently, but still  
12 substantial barriers in such an access mechanism.

13 I think that the intention to limit sale  
14 to stores that contain a pharmacy is a good one, and  
15 I would question -- the only thing that I would have  
16 concern or question is as the program is described,  
17 the primary educational focus for health care  
18 professionals is with OB-GYNs, and I would suggest  
19 that your primary focus should be on pharmacists for  
20 two reasons.

21 One is that they're going to be the  
22 primary health care professional who will be

1 interfacing with the consumers who are wishing to  
2 purchase this product.

3 And secondly, as a pharmacist, I can  
4 almost guarantee you that their current knowledge of  
5 this product is much lower than the current knowledge  
6 of the average OB-GYN.

7 And then finally, in terms of age, I'm not  
8 an OB-GYN, but I can't imagine that I would prefer a  
9 ten or 11 year old to be pregnant over some  
10 hypothetical risk that there might be with a ten or 11  
11 year old taking this product.

12 So I guess I would feel pretty strongly  
13 about not having any age restrictions.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Macones.

15 DR. MACONES: My answer is yes to the  
16 question. My only comment would be regarding the  
17 hotline that the company is proposing. I think that's  
18 going to be a very, very widely used hotline, and I'd  
19 really like to see the scripts for the answers to some  
20 of the questions that people are going to be calling  
21 with commonly be worked out well in advance of this  
22 product, you know, potentially going over the counter.

1           In addition, there was a mention that the  
2 hot line could be used for some post marketing  
3 surveillance, and I'd also like to see a plan for  
4 exactly how that could be accomplished, but I think it  
5 is a unique opportunity.

6           CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Patten.

7           DR. PATTEN: My answer is yes, and I see  
8 safe use being linked to changes in the label and the  
9 insert that have been suggested around the table, and  
10 if those suggestions are responded to, then, yes, safe  
11 use.

12           And I would concur that there should be no  
13 age restrictions.

14           CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Williams.

15           DR. WILLIAMS: My answer is yes. My  
16 concerns, of course, the professional and the health  
17 care professionals' educational programs that were  
18 initiated in the sponsor's presentation, and I'm  
19 hoping that that would augment what is given to the  
20 media for presentations.

21           CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Crockett.

22           DR. CROCKETT: I would say no for these



1 reasons. We heard about other countries that have  
2 similar programs and 71 others of the countries have  
3 some kind of pharmacist dispensing as a behind-the-  
4 counter component, giving education and support to  
5 these women. There are only two countries where  
6 that's not done and it's truly over the counter, and  
7 I saw no data that would duplicate what we could  
8 expect to see in the true over-the-counter use here in  
9 the United States.

10 It's my opinion that this class of drug  
11 does not belong over the counter.

12 I have other concerns. We heard some very  
13 impassioned testimony this morning about how hard it  
14 was for women to obtain this drug because they were  
15 afraid to contact people or didn't want to tell what  
16 had happened to them. That's one way to look at it,  
17 that is, to look at it as a barrier.

18 But the way I prefer to look at it as a  
19 physician and a caring, compassionate physician to my  
20 patients is that if you remove the ability or the  
21 necessity for that patient to come in and talk to me  
22 or just to talk to me, you're removing my ability to

1 support them, to be an advocate for them, especially  
2 in cases of rape or incest; to help them get support  
3 and to help them to determine the necessity of the  
4 medication that they're taking.

5 I have concerns that although I believe  
6 that this company is well intentioned in decreasing  
7 intentional abortion rates, and I wholeheartedly  
8 support that, I have a concern that there will be an  
9 exploitation of young women's fear of becoming  
10 pregnant, and that there will be a tendency for this  
11 medication to be used over the counter much more and  
12 to sell much more than is really needed, and to  
13 consider exposing this large of a population to that  
14 kind of open use I think is a bad idea.

15 And I have a question to end my comments,  
16 and that is one of the public speakers mentioned a  
17 pediatric act concerning testing of pediatric use, and  
18 I would like for somebody from the FDA to explain that  
19 a little bit more and to clarify how that would apply  
20 to this drug in particular.

21 DR. KWEDER: This is a pediatric rule for  
22 lack of using the longer term, requires that all

1 products be considered and studied in pediatrics when  
2 the population is relevant, when there is a relevant  
3 population to be studied.

4 As I mentioned earlier, historically for  
5 oral contraceptives, we have not considered teenagers  
6 or adolescents a different population that needs  
7 independent study. So we have not previously required  
8 specific testing or studies in the adolescent  
9 population.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: So, Sandy, you would  
11 then not apply that rule, you know, for this  
12 application?

13 DR. KWEDER: No, no. We would not be  
14 applying the pediatric rule to this application.

15 That is not to say that we can't ask, that  
16 we can't work with the sponsor in any subpopulation  
17 of, you know, the general population of users to  
18 collect additional data on patterns of use or, you  
19 know, whatever may be a topic of interest, but we  
20 would probably not apply specifically the pediatric  
21 rule to require separate studies in that population.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

1 Dr. Uden.

2 DR. UDEN: I guess I have to abstain  
3 because I can't vote yes or no for this because I  
4 don't have enough information. We have an actual use  
5 trial which was in clinics and with very literate  
6 people. I have no clue what their plan is for people  
7 who are not as literate as what has been studied.

8 We've had come before this committee four  
9 sponsors who have said they're going to put together  
10 a post marketing support system like the CARE system.  
11 I've never seen any data that companies have actually  
12 done that and that those have been successful.

13 I'm sure they're going to do it. They're  
14 going to give it a try, but will it be successful? I  
15 have no idea.

16 And then I don't know the impact of having  
17 these products sold in grocery stores and gas  
18 stations. What's that going to be without them being  
19 sold in pharmacies?

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Stanford.

21 DR. STANFORD: Based on what I currently  
22 know, I think I have to say no. I base that primarily

1 on the current company Web site, and if some of these  
2 changes that we've talked about are made to the  
3 package insert and are also reflected in the Web site  
4 adequately for informed consent about number one -- my  
5 two biggest issues, number one, informed consent for  
6 mechanism of action and, number two, the best,  
7 accurate effectiveness information.

8 Then maybe if that all gets filtered out  
9 into the hotline and the health care presentations and  
10 everything, then I think I could maybe say yes, but at  
11 this point I have to say no.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Benowitz.

13 DR. BENOWITZ: I think as far as we've  
14 heard I would vote yes. I do think that the issue of  
15 making counseling available is an important one since  
16 we don't have behind-the-counter available and since  
17 there are some drawbacks.

18 What I would like to see is some proactive  
19 point of sale signage or something that says  
20 "counseling is available, and if you want counseling,  
21 see the pharmacist."

22 I really think pharmacists need to be more

1 involved in medications than they are. I think this  
2 drug should only be sold in pharmacies or where a  
3 pharmacist is available, and I think pharmacists  
4 should be educated about this.

5 I also think that if someone doesn't want  
6 to talk to the pharmacist, they should be encouraged  
7 to either call the hotline or the Web site rather than  
8 just optional because it is an opportunity to educate  
9 someone, to make sure they're using the product  
10 correctly, to deal with sexual abuse issues and all of  
11 the things we've heard about before.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lockwood.

13 DR. LOCKWOOD: Let me just make a couple  
14 of points. The first one is that New Haven is the  
15 most inaccessible city to air traffic in the United  
16 States, and if anybody can do anything about that in  
17 the federal government, I'd be very appreciative.

18 But I --

19 (Laughter.)

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: This is the wrong  
21 advisory committee for that.

22 DR. LOCKWOOD: I say that because I'm

1 going to have to run to the airport to catch the last  
2 flight to hartford in about two minutes. So I wanted  
3 to sort of make my comments about five and I'll make  
4 my comments about six, although I'm not sure my vote  
5 will count.

6 I vote yes, and I think that eh company  
7 has done an extraordinarily good job of carefully  
8 considering the nuances of this issue, and I support  
9 their rationale for locating the product, and I think  
10 that their CARE Program is well thought out as well.

11 I'd also emphasize the need for clear --  
12 no one is going to talk to the pharmacist -- but that  
13 there's a clear method for them to access the Web site  
14 and/or an anonymous phone number.

15 And if I could just comment about six, I  
16 do recommend a switch in this product to over the  
17 counter, absolutely. I think the evidence for  
18 efficacy and safety are overwhelming. However, I  
19 strongly feel the labeling that I already described  
20 ought to be incorporated into it.

21 Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Tulman.

1 MS. TULMAN: As I'm looking at Question 5,  
2 I really see it as two questions, and I would vote yes  
3 to both. I think there's the issue of consumer access  
4 and the issue of safe use, and I think in safe use,  
5 the company, the sponsor has more than adequately  
6 demonstrated that the public can use it in the  
7 nonprescription setting.

8 When it comes to consumer access, I would  
9 urge it not be a behind-the-counter, but be an on-the-  
10 shelf access. I think the notion of having counseling  
11 going on in a pharmacy with respect to my colleague  
12 sitting next to me, I also live in the State of New  
13 Jersey, and in my local pharmacy, there are at any one  
14 given moment about 30 people waiting for their  
15 prescription, and the least thing I would want is a  
16 pharmacist and I to hold a conversation about my sex  
17 life in front of my 30 neighbors standing behind me  
18 very impatient waiting for their prescriptions.

19 (Applause.)

20 MS. TULMAN: So, therefore, I'm not sure  
21 that pharmacies are actually the place to do health  
22 counseling.



1 I do appraise the company for trying to  
2 bring access of this product to the consumer.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

4 Dr. Trussell.

5 DR. TRUSSELL: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Giudice.

7 DR. GIUDICE: I vote yes, although I have  
8 a few comments. One has to do with the age and  
9 whether or not we should consider an age restriction.  
10 I actually vote not to specify an age restriction.

11 However, in the CARE Program, in the  
12 sponsor briefing document on page 85, the campaign is  
13 quoted to appeal to women age 17 to 44, and therefore,  
14 I'm just wondering what happens to young women who are  
15 less than 17 years old, and I encourage the sponsor to  
16 work with the FDA to address that issue.

17 Secondly, with regard to WEB access here  
18 we're making a huge assumption here, and that is  
19 primarily for individuals who are more literate and  
20 also more affluent, and I would encourage the sponsor  
21 again to work with the FDA to enable women who have  
22 lower literacy and who are in lower socioeconomic

1 groups to have more understandable information, and in  
2 addition, also to consider translation into other  
3 languages.

4 Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: thank you.

6 I guess my vote is somewhere between Dr.  
7 Lipshultz and Dr. Uden, which would put me formally as  
8 a no, but for the following reasons. We're actually  
9 going out into uncharted areas. The plan is good, but  
10 the effectiveness of the plan is unknown.

11 With regard to the comment about the age,  
12 the application of pediatric rule, it seems to me like  
13 the population that we have extremely little  
14 information on are the adolescents, and I think this  
15 would be an appropriate use of the rule, and a study  
16 could be done to assess their behaviors and the  
17 information that these individuals will need to use  
18 the product correctly.

19 So I think that that's, I think, a hole in  
20 the information that's currently available, and for  
21 those reasons I think the plan as currently on the  
22 books is not adequate.

1 Dr. Tinetti.

2 DR. TINETTI: I would vote that's actually  
3 a split vote. It's really two parts. I think it's  
4 yes for safe use. I'm concerned that there's not  
5 enough work towards getting access off the information  
6 for the people who could most benefit from this, and  
7 I vote to not have any age restriction.

8 I guess it's a yes overall, but there was  
9 really two parts of the question.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Hewitt?

11 DR. HEWITT: I vote yes, and I would like  
12 to make some comments about the age restriction. I'm  
13 currently a pediatric analyst and gynecologist, and I  
14 will try to keep my comments brief, but I do think  
15 there are some things in the literature that we can  
16 use to help us make a decision about the age.

17 When we think about teenagers, we need to  
18 think about are they different medically,  
19 physiologically, and then also are they different  
20 behaviorally?

21 And I do think we have some evidence that  
22 we can apply. In terms of the medical physical

1 difference with teenagers, I think we have lots of  
2 information in the medical literature that shows that  
3 a progestin would be completely safe for them to use  
4 and there's no evidence it would have any impact on  
5 their pubital growth or development, and I see no  
6 reason that medically a young, adolescent woman would  
7 not use Plan B safely.

8 In terms of behavioral characteristics of  
9 adolescent women, we have lots of information about  
10 their use of contraception, and most of that  
11 information says that they are poor contraceptors, and  
12 because of inherent aspects of adolescent development,  
13 they are not good at planning ahead. They don't  
14 always understand the consequences of their actions,  
15 and for these reasons, they become poor contraceptors,  
16 and they need access to emergency contraception.

17 I think it's very important that they do  
18 not have to ask a pharmacist to open up a cabinet or  
19 to hand them physically the emergency contraception.  
20 I think it's important that it's out in the open; it's  
21 easy for them to identify.

22 Oftentimes we have condoms in our clinic,

1 and we know from use that if we put a condom in a bag  
2 and we sit it on the table and say, "Here's condoms if  
3 you want to take them," they will take them. They  
4 won't ask for them, but we know if it's there, they're  
5 much more likely to use them.

6 I also think that there's also lots of  
7 information currently about teenagers using the  
8 Internet, and there's been studies that are showing  
9 that more and more teenagers are going to the Internet  
10 to get information about their health care. So I like  
11 the idea of a pharmacist being available, but I don't  
12 want that to be a burden or an obstacle to them  
13 obtaining emergency contraception, and I think it's  
14 important that they have multiple avenues to go to and  
15 not to underestimate the power of the Internet for  
16 adolescents receiving their health care.

17 And also I think the 24-hour toll free  
18 number staffed by a health care provider is very  
19 important.

20 So I apologize for the length of my  
21 comments.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Greene.

1 DR. GREENE: I would answer the question  
2 ye, and I would suggest with respect to the age  
3 requirement that when adolescent women agree to proof  
4 of age to a pharmacist before they have intercourse,  
5 then that would be the time that they should prove  
6 their age before obtaining the product.

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Clapp.

8 DR. CLAPP: Dr. Hewitt and Dr. Greene have  
9 said it all, but I will say yes. The privacy issue,  
10 I think is important to consider at the pharmacy, and  
11 I think the pharmaceutical company said that they  
12 would like this product within the line of sight of  
13 the pharmacist, and I think that condoms are no longer  
14 in the line of sight of the pharmacist because people  
15 are uncomfortable about picking up condoms.

16 I think for the same reason, these  
17 products don't belong in the view of those who are at  
18 the pharmacy desk. They should have more privacy for  
19 the access of these products.

20 Secondly, in terms of age certainly, if  
21 you are a sexually active ten year old or 11 year old,  
22 it's certainly a bad situation, and I've had patients

1 who are ten and 11 and pregnant, and I think their  
2 families and they would have far preferred this option  
3 than pregnancy, and it would have been safer. We know  
4 that the morbidity and mortality associated with teen  
5 pregnancies is quite high.

6 So there's no question that this is a  
7 safer option than the alternative, and that's a term  
8 pregnancy.

9 As a physician, I don't want to have an  
10 inflated sense of self-importance, and I don't think  
11 that I should act as the gate keeper or barrier to  
12 women, teenagers or whatever age accessing medical  
13 care for themselves, and this is a circumstance that  
14 I think that we need to promote independence of the  
15 women and even teenagers accessing something that can  
16 prevent or make a determination of their future that  
17 they want to determine.

18 The pricing issue is very interesting, and  
19 I think in my experience the government has stepped in  
20 for some people who are in certain income brackets and  
21 covered over-the-counter pharmaceutical products. If  
22 you are a patient who had Medicaid and a pediatric

1 patient, over-the-counter products are paid for by  
2 Medicaid, and I hope that the powers that be can see  
3 that this would be one over-the-counter product that  
4 could be accessible by federal government supplements.

5 Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Snodgrass.

7 DR. SNODGRASS: Yes, my answer overall is  
8 yes. The only caveat is the issue of consumer access,  
9 and I think it's crucial for reasons that have already  
10 been stated that this not be behind the counter, but  
11 needs to be on the shelf or true OTC.

12 I deal with probably the third or fourth  
13 most busy poison center in the United States. Seventy  
14 percent are in the pediatric age group. Safety is not  
15 an issue here compared to the things I deal with. So  
16 it's certainly not an issue about safety.

17 The only reason for perhaps or at least a  
18 major reason for post marketing that I would suggest,  
19 post marketing studies in less than 18 years old has  
20 to do more with label comprehension and education.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lewis.

22 DR. LEWIS: I also vote yes, and I agree



1 with the comments of Dr. Giudice. I'd like to see  
2 some plans to enhance access and understandability of  
3 the product, the use of the product, and so on, for  
4 adolescents and for those who don't speak English as  
5 their first language.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Blaschke.

7 DR. BLASCHKE: My answer is yes. I think  
8 the company has a well thought through plan, a care  
9 plan and further monitoring plan. It hasn't been  
10 tested. It can't be tested, obviously before the  
11 product goes over the counter, but I think the plan  
12 itself is well thought out.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Wood.

14 DR. WOOD: I also vote yes, and would  
15 advocate strongly against introducing subtle barriers  
16 to access, such as raising flags about age and raising  
17 issues about behind the counter use. Suggesting that  
18 the drug should be only available in the line of sight  
19 of the pharmacist seems to me to introduce a privacy  
20 concern that I find quite offensive.

21 I also think that the company should  
22 consider advocating its use and patients to have the

1 drug available at home prior to an emergency  
2 contraceptive accident so that they don't have to go  
3 out and look for it on a snowy weekend or whatever it  
4 is.

5 I think the issue of behind the counter is  
6 false one. The evidence that that has worked in any  
7 country is nonexistent, and it has only been  
8 suggested, I think, to introduce a barrier to access,  
9 which I think would be a disaster.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Emerson.

11 DR. EMERSON: My answer would be yes, and  
12 I also would be very strongly against the idea that  
13 there would be any behind the counter or things. I  
14 think that it being readily available on the shelf is  
15 very important.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Berenson.

17 DR. BERENSON: My answer is yes. I think  
18 it is very important that the method if placed over  
19 the counter is it's accessible to all women at risk of  
20 unintended pregnancy. Any placement of the drug  
21 behind the counter or in line of sight of the  
22 pharmacist is just creating barriers to its use, and

1 ultimately it's just going to result in unintended  
2 pregnancies.

3 I also do adolescent gynecology for the  
4 last 15 years, and I just had some points I wanted to  
5 bring up as a result of this experience. First, I  
6 would like to say that the adolescent female is very  
7 embarrassed about her sexuality. She's embarrassed to  
8 go to the pharmacy and get Tampex. So it would even  
9 be helpful if we could make sure that -- this is being  
10 said facetiously -- that there is a woman at the  
11 checkout counter because it is difficult for her to go  
12 by tampons much less emergency contraception and check  
13 out from a young male.

14 The second thing is that although I  
15 encourage all of my patients before they are sexually  
16 active to actually wait until they meet their Prince  
17 Charming or if they decide not to do that, to  
18 certainly get on reliable contraception by coming to  
19 see me before they start having sex.

20 It is the adolescent that ever comes  
21 to see me before she has sex the first time. That's  
22 because she never planned to have it in the first

1 place. It just happens, usually on a Saturday night  
2 when I'm not available.

3 The only patients I've had as a rule that  
4 come and get contraception from me in advance are the  
5 ones that are brought in by their mothers who almost  
6 universally have been young teenage mothers  
7 themselves, and they feel the experience was so  
8 difficult for them that they will place a young 12 or  
9 13 year old that doesn't even have a boyfriend yet on  
10 reliable contraception.

11 So for all of these issues, I feel that we  
12 need to decrease barriers.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Davidoff.

14 DR. DAVIDOFF: Yes on the question. I  
15 would, however, mention that all drugs, prescription  
16 or over-the-counter, can be and are misused sometimes.  
17 I think the issue of the possible potential overuse of  
18 the drug like with almost all drugs is a real one, but  
19 I would see the tradeoff being that the current under  
20 use of the drug is vastly less desirable than  
21 potentially some over use.

22 I do think though that there is a

1 potential misuse question that hasn't been addressed,  
2 and I'd suggest that the company may want to keep an  
3 eye out for this because I can see perhaps rarely, but  
4 unpleasantly that the drug might be misused by  
5 partners as some of the documentation that has been  
6 sent to the committee has suggested, and that that's  
7 worth keeping a close eye on.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Montgomery Rice.

9 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: I think the plan is  
10 adequate, but clearly not as good as it could be. I  
11 am disappointed that based on the incidence of  
12 unintended pregnancy in the lower socioeconomic age  
13 group that the company did not consider that and  
14 consider the limitation of access based on  
15 socioeconomic status.

16 I think that making it available at a  
17 discount to clinics is not enough because clearly  
18 remember what we're trying to do is remove the barrier  
19 of the patient having to go to a health care provider  
20 or a health care setting to get the prescription, to  
21 get the medication.

22 So I think that the company can do more,

1 and I fully expect for them to do more if it is  
2 approved.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

4 So in response to Question No. 5 we had 22  
5 yes, five no, and one abstain.

6 Can I now ask who on the committee has to  
7 leave in short order so that we get your votes in  
8 before you go? Are you going to leave, Dr. Young.  
9 I'm just kidding.

10 DR. BEITZ: I have a qualifier I would  
11 like to ask your help on that would be of help to us  
12 in FDA as we move to review the input from the  
13 committee and take an action on the application.

14 We've heard a lot of recommendations  
15 addressing labeling change and what we would like your  
16 help on is as you address Question 6 to take the way  
17 that the "if yes" and "if no" for the things that  
18 might be suggested for labeling changes, it would be  
19 very helpful from the standpoint of our review if  
20 further studies are recommended, say, for example,  
21 another labeling comprehension study, if that is  
22 needed; if a study is needed, should that be done pre

1 or post approval? Would that be a condition of  
2 approval? Could it be done in Phase 4 or would it  
3 need to be done, would the information be critical  
4 enough to know prior to approval?

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. So if the  
6 answer is no, then you want that specified.

7 DR. BEITZ: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Phase 4 or  
9 prior to approval.

10 Okay. Dr. Tinetti, Question No. 6.

11 DR. TINETTI: Okay. I vote yes to switch  
12 from prescription to nonprescription status, and with  
13 the caveats of the labeling that we discussed and to  
14 eliminate any barriers to access and to encourage as  
15 broad access, particularly to vulnerable populations,  
16 as possible.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: And are there any  
18 things that you would specifically want for Phase 4  
19 after approval?

20 DR. TINETTI: I would like to -- if we  
21 could have any effect on -- if there are live births,  
22 if there's any long-term evidence for any adverse

1 effect, but that might be a practical, one thing I'd  
2 like to see.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Anyone else  
4 leaving early? Dr. Uden.

5 DR. UDEN: Do you want to go to Dr. Lam?

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lam, are you  
7 leaving on the same flight?

8 Use your microphone, please.

9 DR. LAM: Okay. My answer to Question No.  
10 6 is yes, and I would actually not encourage to  
11 include mechanism of action in the label because when  
12 a distressed, young woman comes into the pharmacy very  
13 apprehensive about the possibility of an unwanted  
14 pregnancy, the last thing she wants is to read some  
15 scientific jargon on mechanism of action.

16 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Uden.

17 DR. UDEN: I vote yes, and we've had a lot  
18 of label conversation, and I'm sure you'll find some  
19 richness out of that.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: How about any  
21 specifics for Phase 4 studies post approval?

22 DR. UDEN: No, I have to think about that



1 a little more. No specifics.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Does anyone  
3 else have to run to the airport? You could lie to me  
4 and leave early, but that's okay.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Montgomery Rice,  
7 why don't we start with you for Question No. 6?

8 DR. MONTGOMERY RICE: Yes, I do believe we  
9 should switch. Plan B should be switched from  
10 prescription to nonprescription status, and I would  
11 recommend additional post marketing studies. So that  
12 would be Phase 4 studies after approval, and those  
13 would, of course, look at long-term safety issues and  
14 actually addressing the question of whether or not  
15 people are using it as a primary form of  
16 contraception.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Davidoff.

18 DR. DAVIDOFF: Yes on the question. Just  
19 underscore the importance on the labeling of the  
20 timing, the early timing of use .

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Berenson.

22 DR. BERENSON: Yes, and just with the

1 labeling issues that we brought up earlier.

2 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. So there's  
3 nothing specific for Phase 4 from either Dr. Davidoff  
4 or Dr. Berenson, correct?

5 DR. BERENSON: No.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Emerson.

7 DR. EMERSON: Yes, with no specific Phase  
8 4.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Wood.

10 DR. WOOD: Yes, and with the maximum  
11 access possible. I would suggest if we're going to do  
12 any Phase 4 studies that we examine what the residual  
13 barriers to use are in order that we can work on  
14 removing them.

15 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Blaschke.

16 DR. BLASCHKE: Yes on the question, and I  
17 think the monitoring plan that has already been  
18 proposed is an adequate Phase 4 plan.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Lewis.

20 DR. LEWIS: Yes, and on the labeling  
21 changes, I think that's already been adequately  
22 addressed by our comments with respect to number one.

1 Post marketing studies, the main thing I would like to  
2 see examined is effect on contraceptive practices. I  
3 think there were so many long-term studies looking at  
4 safety of levonorgestrel that that doesn't need to be  
5 emphasized, although, of course, it should never be  
6 ignored, but those are my comments.

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Snodgrass.

8 DR. SNODGRASS: Yes, and no specific long-  
9 term Phase 4.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Clapp.

11 DR. CLAPP: Yes, and no Phase 4 that I can  
12 think of.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Greene.

14 DR. GREENE: I would answer yes to the  
15 question. I agree that the safety of levonorgestrel  
16 including for a fetus exposed is well demonstrated.  
17 I'm not concerned about that. I think the agency has  
18 received plenty of guidance from the committee to this  
19 point about potential changes to the label.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Hewitt.

21 DR. HEWITT: Yes, and no other comments on  
22 Phase 4.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Giudice.

2 DR. GIUDICE: I vote yes, and one comment  
3 on labeling, and that is to support mechanism of  
4 action at point of service so that women can be  
5 informed when they purchase the product, not after  
6 they open it and look at the package insert into  
7 whether or not they feel comfortable with using this  
8 type of medication for the various potential  
9 mechanisms of actions that we've described.

10 And in terms of post marketing, I think  
11 that looking at potential changes in contraceptive  
12 practices and also continued surveillance on incidence  
13 of sexually transmitted infections would be important.

14 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

15 Dr. Trussell.

16 DR. TRUSSELL: Yes, Plan B should be  
17 switched from prescription to over-the-counter status.  
18 No recommendations for Phase 4 studies.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Tulman.

20 MS. TULMAN: Yes, and no recommendations  
21 for Phase 4.

22 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Benowitz.

1 DR. BENOWITZ: Yes, and a couple of  
2 suggestions. One I agree with or I think someone said  
3 this, that there should be some surveillance  
4 particularly about adolescent use patterns, adolescent  
5 comprehension, safety issues with adolescents. It's  
6 something that had been of concern to a number of  
7 people, and we may as well get the information to  
8 reassure people about it.

9 I wouldn't hole up approval on any age  
10 basis, but I think we should get the information.

11 And then I still think because we do this  
12 for all drugs or most drugs, we should have definitive  
13 data on drug interactions, especially if this product  
14 is used and may be used as primary contraception by  
15 some people, and if it turns out that if they're  
16 taking an anticonvulsant or rifampin and it doesn't  
17 work, we should know that, and I think that's a study  
18 which could also be done Phase 4.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Stanford.

20 DR. STANFORD: I still have concerns about  
21 the labeling. We've talked about many of them, but I  
22 guess because I'm not convinced enough that the

1 labeling is addressing the actual best effectiveness  
2 data and adequately addressing informed consent, I'm  
3 going to formally vote no.

4 I would say if those issues were  
5 adequately addressed, then I could vote yes, but I'll  
6 record a no.

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Crockett.

8 DR. CROCKETT: I'm going to say no also,  
9 but with some caveats. It's not that I don't support  
10 the use of the drug and decreasing the barriers to its  
11 use because I do believe it does decrease the  
12 intentional abortion rate, and I do believe that it is  
13 a health care advancement for women to have access to  
14 it.

15 I disagree that no barrier use is a good  
16 thing, and as an OB-GYN I'm going to go down kicking  
17 and screaming before I allow somebody to break that  
18 relationship between myself and my patients because I  
19 value the education component so much in that  
20 relationship I have with my patients.

21 If this is to be marketed as an over-the-  
22 counter drug, I do have some suggestions. I would

1 like to see a better designed actual use trial that  
2 more accurately reflects what's going to happen over  
3 the counter, i.e., people would be able to get more  
4 than one pack at a time, as was restricted in the  
5 actual use study without reenrollment.

6 I would like to see more data on teen use,  
7 in particular, and people with low or no literacy  
8 levels.

9 And I would like for some data to be  
10 gathered on how many times it's used in a nonindicated  
11 manner if that's possible.

12 Also, if this does go to a pure over-the-  
13 counter status, I think we would be doing a disservice  
14 to our patients to not include a larger section on  
15 education of alternate methods of contraception,  
16 including a very strong statement from the company  
17 about abstinence and use of condoms to prevent STDs,  
18 and this could be a necessary and required portion of  
19 the labeling; and that it should be very clear that  
20 Plan B is only to be used actually after abstinence  
21 and condoms or another primary form of birth control  
22 are not used.

1                   And last but not least, I agree with the  
2                   issues raised about labeling and the truth in labeling  
3                   mechanism of action. I think as a young woman in this  
4                   country of childbearing age that truth in labeling is  
5                   very important, and I think if you don't print on the  
6                   label that this may affect a fertilized egg in an  
7                   unfavorable way that you're removing my choice and my  
8                   ability to make the decision about how I am affecting  
9                   my body and my pregnancy.

10                   And so I would very strongly agree that  
11                   that needs to be on the outside of the package.

12                   And thank you.

13                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

14                   Dr. Williams.

15                   DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, and ditto.

16                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Ditto with who?  
17                   Which one? With Dr. Crockett?

18                   DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

19                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay, but she voted  
20                   no.

21                   DR. WILLIAMS: But yes for --

22                   CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: With the same



1 concerns.

2 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: The same concerns as  
4 Dr. Crockett. But that's a yes vote, correct?

5 DR. WILLIAMS: That's a yes vote.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Thank you.

7 Dr. Patten.

8 DR. PATTEN: I vote yes, and this is  
9 taking into consideration suggestions for  
10 modifications to labeling. We've had many discussions  
11 about that and also paying attention to the access  
12 issues.

13 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yes, Dr. Macones.

14 DR. MACONES: I would vote yes, and I  
15 would agree with some post marketing studies to look  
16 at contraceptive use with this, and I also would agree  
17 with Dr. Giudice that including mechanism somewhere in  
18 this product label I think would be very important to  
19 women.

20 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Dr. Johnson.

21 DR. JOHNSON: I vote yes for a switch to  
22 OTC. I also think that post marketing studies to look

1 at other contraceptive use would be important so that  
2 if they change, then educational strategies can be  
3 undertaken.

4 I think it's important at least that  
5 there's a Spanish language available, but that would,  
6 I think, then also need to be tested in some form in  
7 terms of the comprehension of that label.

8 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Thank you.

9 Dr. Lipshultz.

10 DR. LIPSHULTZ: Yeah, I vote yes. In  
11 terms of labeling, the only thing is that I would hope  
12 that the front would change somewhat so that there was  
13 something in addition to emergency contraception  
14 because I think that may not be clearly understood.

15 And I would hope that at some point there  
16 is some way to make it less expensive for people who  
17 don't have the money to buy it, either with a rebate  
18 policy or something like that.

19 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay, and are there  
20 any specific suggestions for Phase 4?

21 DR. LIPSHULTZ: No. I think I agree with  
22 Phase 4 suggestions.

1 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay. Dr. Hager.

2 DR. HAGER: I am opposed, vote no, and I  
3 agree with the, if it is approved, for the post  
4 marketing strategies that have already been voiced.

5 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Okay, and the Chair  
6 votes actually no on this for the following reasons.  
7 The label comprehensive study was, I think, an overall  
8 failure. It was approved for the actual use, and  
9 there was, I think, an improved track record in the  
10 actual use.

11 However, my concern with the actual use is  
12 it doesn't accurately reflect what will likely be the  
13 most common setting for this product based on what  
14 we've heard. So the actual use was not as close as  
15 possible to what we think will actually happen with  
16 the drug.

17 However, I do applaud the sponsor. I do  
18 applaud the effort. There is, you know, a need,  
19 clearly. I think we can do a lot to improve the  
20 communication to the lowering the literacy, which was  
21 I think horrible in a word.

22 And the issues of access, I understand the

1 FDA has handcuffs on in terms of how much the company  
2 charges, but I think that's something that I think  
3 you've heard from all of us. We have a concern for  
4 that.

5 So let me read the tally, the final tally.  
6 There were 27 votes on Question 6 and 23 yes, four no,  
7 zero abstained.

8 Okay. Are there any other issues that the  
9 FDA would like to hear about?

10 (Applause.)

11 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: You're all applauding  
12 that you can go now, but until we go, are there any  
13 other issues, Curt?

14 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: I thought they were  
15 applauding me. I'm sorry. I didn't know it was  
16 because they were going to leave.

17 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: I know that usually  
18 happens every time you speak in public.

19 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: It's usually when I'm  
20 leaving though.

21 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Not today.

22 DR. ROSEBRAUGH: I don't think there's any

1 other issues. I would like to take this opportunity  
2 though to thank all of the committee. I know that  
3 this was a challenging drug for you all to discuss  
4 today. It was a was a very rich conversation, and I  
5 think your dialogue will be very helpful with us.

6 Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN CANTILENA: Yes, and I would also  
8 like to thank all of the committee members from both  
9 committees. You handled this extremely well, very  
10 courteous. Extremely helpful, and I would like to  
11 thank the sponsor for an outstanding job and being  
12 very responsive.

13 And the meeting is hereby adjourned.

14 (Whereupon, at 5:17 p.m., the meeting was  
15 concluded.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22